LANGAN
ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

David T. Gockel, P.E., P.P.
George P. Kelley, P.E.
George E. Derrick, P.E.
Michael A. Semeraro, Jr., P.E.
Nicholas De Rose, P.G.
Andrew J. Ciancia, P.E.
George E. Leventis, P.E.
Rudolph P. Frizzi, P.E., G.E.
Ronald A. Fuerst, C.L.A.
Colleen Costello, P.G.
Cristina M. González, P.E.
Gerald J. Zambrella, C.E.M.
Gregory M. Elko, P.E.
Steven Lieland, P.E.

Gregory L. Biesiadecki, P.E.
Marc J. Gallagher, P.E.
Donald J. Hodson, P.E.
Joel B. Landes, P.E.
Michele E. O'Connor, P.E.
Alan R. Poeppel, P.E.

Christopher Vitolano, P.E.

October 26, 2011

New York City Office of Environmental Remediation
City Brownfield Cleanup Program
c/o Mr. Shaminder Chawla
100 Gold Street, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10038

Re: Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) Stipulation List
Highline 131410 (aka 42-46 10th Avenue & 440-451 West 13th Street)
NYC BCP Project No. 12CBCP027M

Dear Mr. Chawla,

Langan hereby submits a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) Stipulation List for the Site to the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) on behalf of William Gottlieb Real Estate/Tenth Avenue LLC. This letter serves as an addendum to the RAWP to stipulate additional content, requirements, and procedures that will be followed during the site remediation. The contents of this list are added to the RAWP and will supersede the content in the RAWP where there is a conflict in purpose or intent. The additional requirements/procedures include the follow:

Stipulation List

1. The criterion attached in Appendix 1 will be utilized if petroleum containing tank or vessel is identified during the remedial action or subsequent redevelopment excavation activities. All petroleum spills will be reported to the NYSDEC hotline as required by applicable laws and regulations. This contingency plan is designed for heating oil tanks and other small or moderately sized storage vessels. If larger tanks, such as gasoline storage tanks are identified, OER will be notified before this criterion is utilized.

2. Stamped architectural/engineering plans, including the final design for the engineered composite cover (consisting of the building foundation slab, sidewalls and concrete/asphalt covered sidewalks) are to be provided when the bid set of plans are available from the architect.

3. Manufacturer's specifications and warranty for the vapor barrier to be installed at the site are attached in Appendix 3.

4. A pre-approval letter from all disposal facilities will be provided to OER prior to any soil/fill material removal from the site. Documentation specified in the RAWP - Appendix 3 - Section 1.6 "Materials Disposal Off-Site" will be provided to OER. If a different disposal facility for the soil/fill material is selected, OER will be notified immediately.

5. A CD containing the final RAWP including this approved Stipulation List will be placed in the library that constitutes the primary public repository for project documents.

6. Signage for the project will include a sturdy placard mounted in a publically accessible right of way to building and other permits signage will consist of the NYC BCP Information Sheet (attached Appendix 4) announcing the remedial action. The Information sheet will be laminated and permanently affixed to the placard.

7. This NYC BCP project involving the removal and transportation of hazardous waste may be subject to the New York state Department of Environmental Conservation's Special Assessment Tax (ECL 27-0923) and Hazardous Waste Regulatory Fees (ECL 72-00402). See DEC's website for more information: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/9099.html.

8. The MSDS sheets for the contaminants of concern, as described in the CHASP, are attached in Appendix 5. (can remove if in CHASP)

9. The text below will replace "Executive Summary - Summary of the Remedy, Point 3" and "Section 4.0 Remedial Action – 4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action, Point 3"

   Establishment of Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs for approximately 90% of the site and Track 4 SCOs for the remainder of the property. Excavation and removal of soil/fill to a depth of approximately 15 feet bgs in Track 1 SCO attainment areas (not underneath the High Line Park). Establishment of Track 4 SCOs for the remainder of the property (underneath the High Line Park) and excavation of 2 feet bgs in this area.

10. For all end point samples collected at the site, see the attached revised End Point Sampling map in Appendix 6.

11. Revised QHHEA is attached in Appendix 7.

Sincerely,
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, P.C.

Michael D. Burke

Michael Burke
Senior Project Manager

Enclosure(s): Appendix 1 – UST Management Procedures
Appendix 2 – Architectural/Engineering Plans
Appendix 3 – Vapor Barrier Specification and Information
Appendix 4 – NYCBCP Signage
Appendix 5 – MSDS Sheets
Appendix 6 – Revised End Point Sampling Map
Appendix 7 – Revised QHHEA

Cc: M. Mandac, OER

Appendix 1

Generic Procedures for Management of Underground Storage Tanks Identified Under the NYC BCP

Prior to Tank removal, the following procedures should be followed:

- Remove all fluid to its lowest draw-off point.
- Drain and flush piping into the tank.
- Vacuum out the "tank bottom" consisting of water product and sludge.
- Dig down to the top of the tank and expose the upper half.
- Remove the fill tube and disconnect the fill, gauge, product, vent lines and pumps. Cap and plug open ends of lines.
- Temporarily plug all tank openings, complete the excavation, remove the tank and place it in a secure location.
- Render the tank safe and check the tank atmosphere to ensure that petroleum vapors have been satisfactorily purged from the tank.
- Clean tank or remove to storage yard for cleaning.
- If the tank is to be moved, it must be transported by licensed waste transporter. Plug and cap all holes prior to transport leaving a 1/8 inch vent hole located at the top of the tank during transport.
- After cleaning, the tank must be made acceptable for disposal at a scrap yard, cleaning the tanks interior with a high pressure rinse and cutting the tank in several pieces.

During the tank and pipe line removal, the following field observations should be made and recorded:

- A description and photographic documentation of the tank and pipe line condition (pitting, holes, staining, leak points, evidence of repairs, etc.).
- Examination of the excavation floor and sidewalls for physical evidence of contamination (odor, staining, sheen, etc.).
- Periodic field screening (through bucket return) of the floor and sidewalls of the excavation, with a calibrated photoionization detector (PID).

<u>Impacted Soil Excavation Methods</u>

The excavation of the impacted soil will be performed following the removal of the existing tanks. Soil excavation will be performed in accordance with the procedures described under Section 5.5 of Draft DER-10 as follows:

- A description and photographic documentation of the excavation.
- Examination of the excavation floor and sidewalls for physical evidence of contamination (odor, staining, sheen, etc.).

- Periodic field screening (through bucket return) of the floor and sidewalls of the excavation, with calibrated photoionization detector (PID).

Final excavation depth, length, and width will be determined in the field, and will depend on the horizontal and vertical extent of contaminated soils as indentified through physical examination (PID response, odor, staining, etc.). Collection of verification samples will be performed to evaluate the success of the removal action as specified in this document.

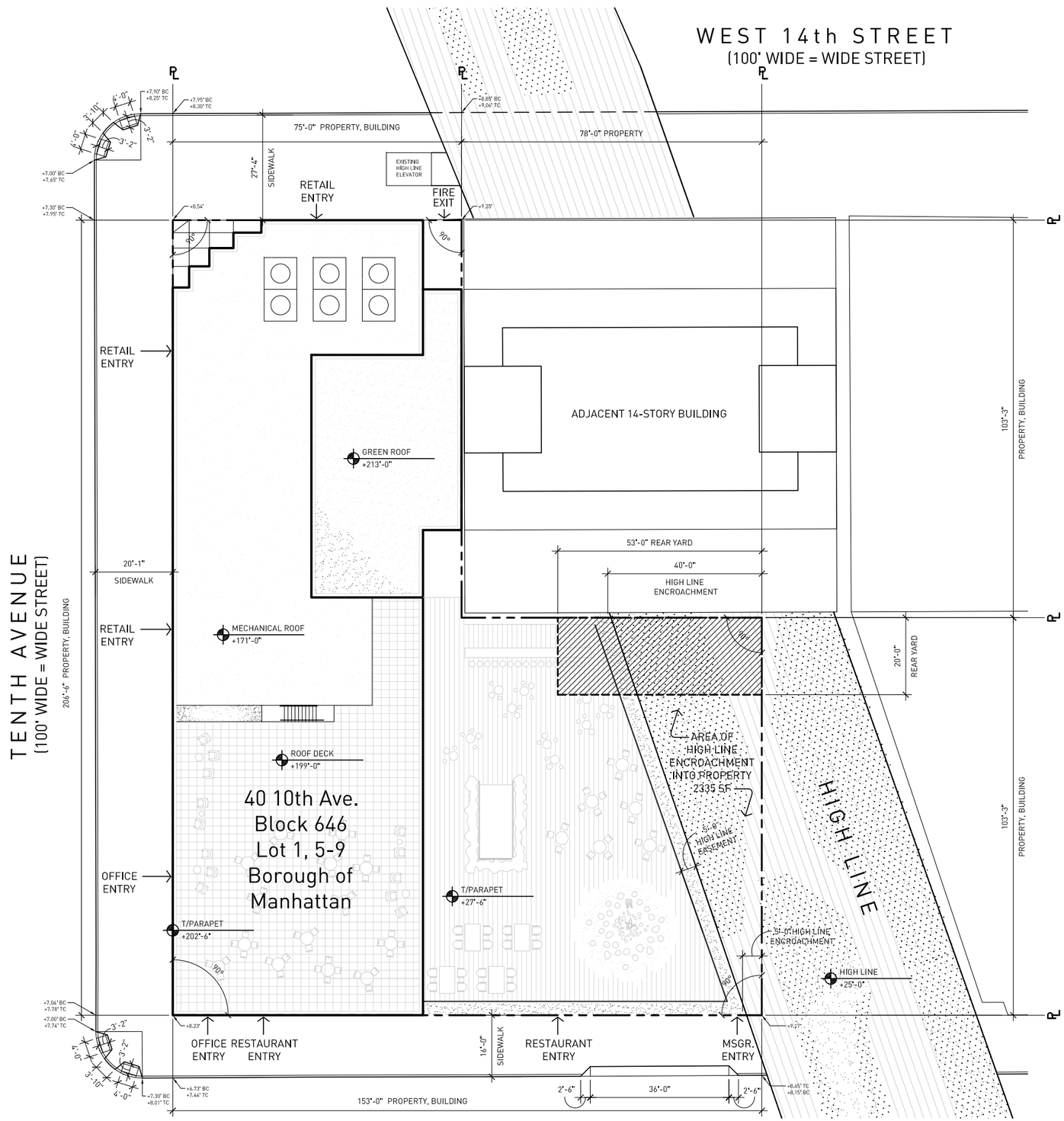
The following procedure will be used for the excavation of impacted soil (as necessary and appropriate):

- Wear appropriate health and safety equipment as outlined in the Health and Safety Plan.
- Prior to excavation, ensure that the area is clear of utility lines or other obstructions. Lay plastic sheeting on the ground next to the area to be excavated.
- Using a rubber-tired backhoe or track mounted excavator, remove overburden soils and stockpile, or dispose of, separate from the impacted soil.
- If additional UST's are discovered, the NYSDEC will be notified and the best course of action to remove the structure should be determined in the field. This may involve the continued trenching around the perimeter to minimize its disturbance.
- If physically contaminated soil is present (e.g., staining, odors, sheen, PID response, etc.) an attempt will be made to remove it, to the extent not limited by the site boundaries or the bedrock surface. If possible, physically impacted soil will be removed using the backhoe or excavator, segregated from clean soils and overburden, and staged on separated dedicated plastic sheeting or live loaded into trucks from the disposal facility. Removal of the impacted soils will continue until visibly clean material is encountered and monitoring instruments indicate that no contaminants are present.
- Excavated soils which are temporarily stockpiled on-site will be covered with tarp material while disposal options are determined. Tarp will be checked on a daily basis and replaced, repaired or adjusted as needed to provide full coverage. The sheeting will be shaped and secured in such a manner as to drain runoff and direct it toward the interior of the property.

Once the site representative and regulatory personnel are satisfied with the removal effort, verification of confirmatory samples will be collected from the excavation in accordance with DER-10.

Appendix 2

Architectural/Engineering Plans



1 SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: ALL PARTITIONS AND EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.

40 TENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

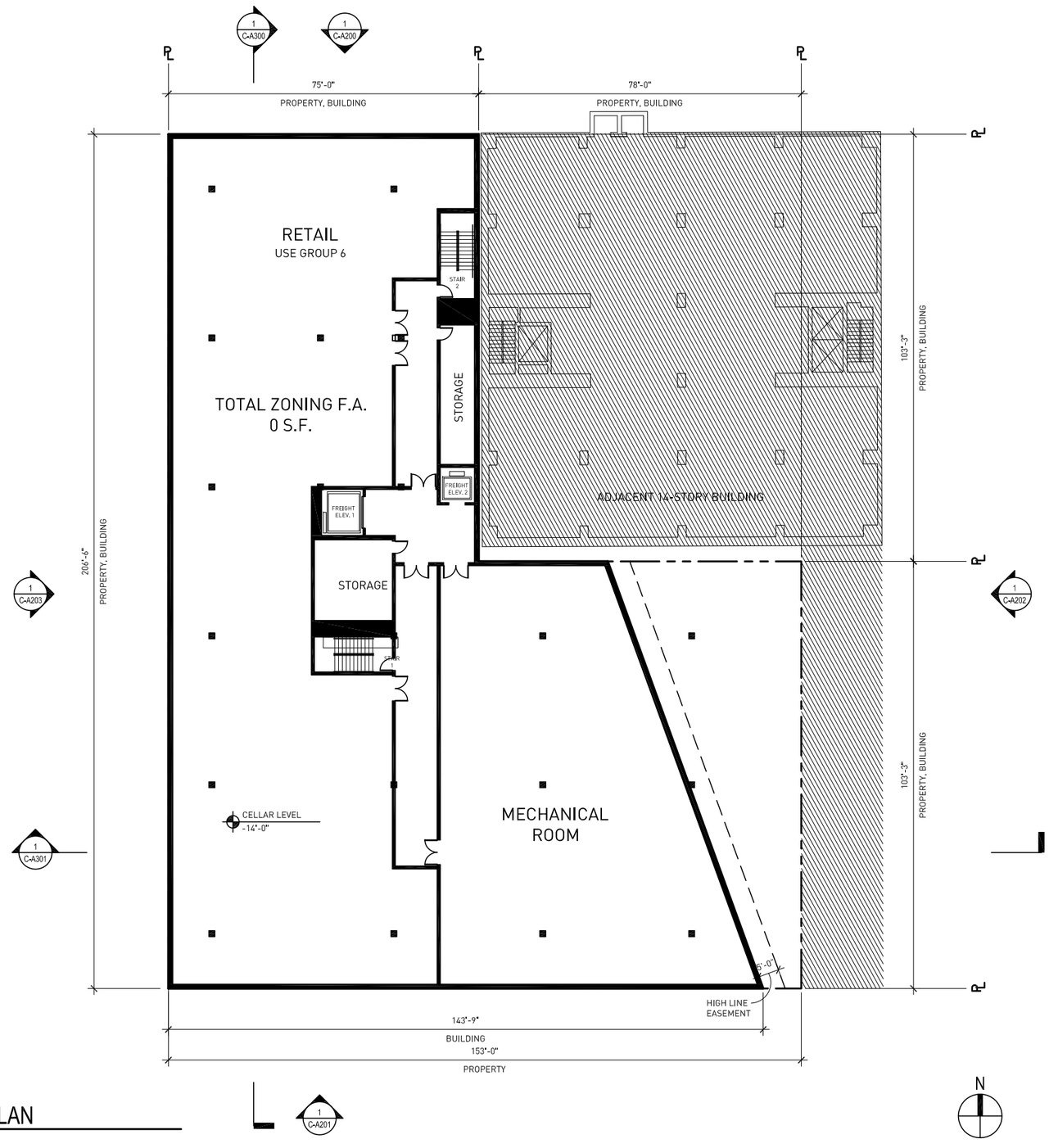
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: SITE PLAN
Scale: 1" = 50'-0"
Drawing Number: A010



1 CELLAR LEVEL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:

STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS

1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

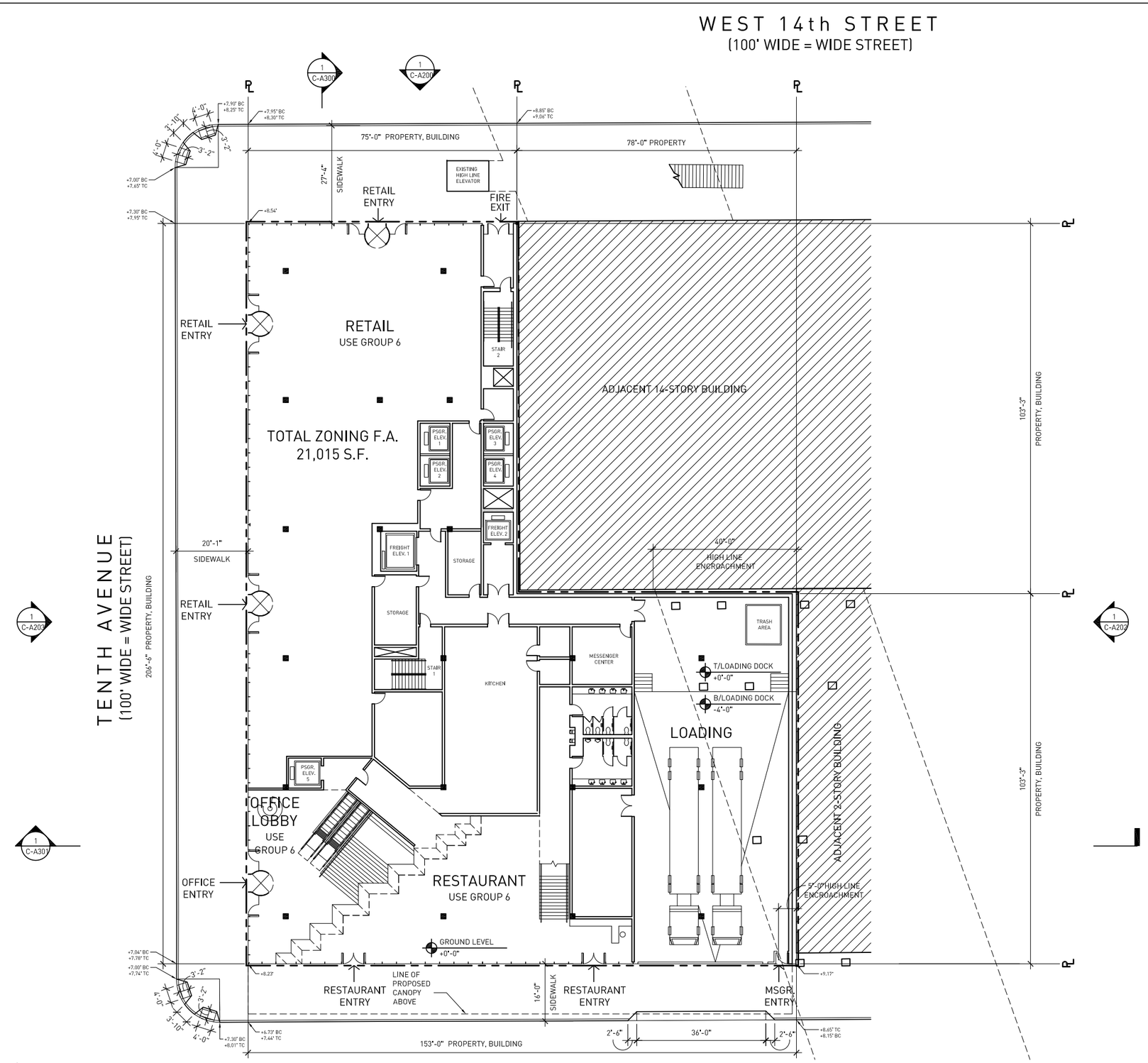
Project No : 1009

Drawn : WE Date : 02.22.2011

Checked : MS

Sheet Title: CELLAR LEVEL PLAN Scale: 1" = 30'-0"

Drawing Number: A100



1 GROUND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: ALL PARTITIONS AND EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.

40 TENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

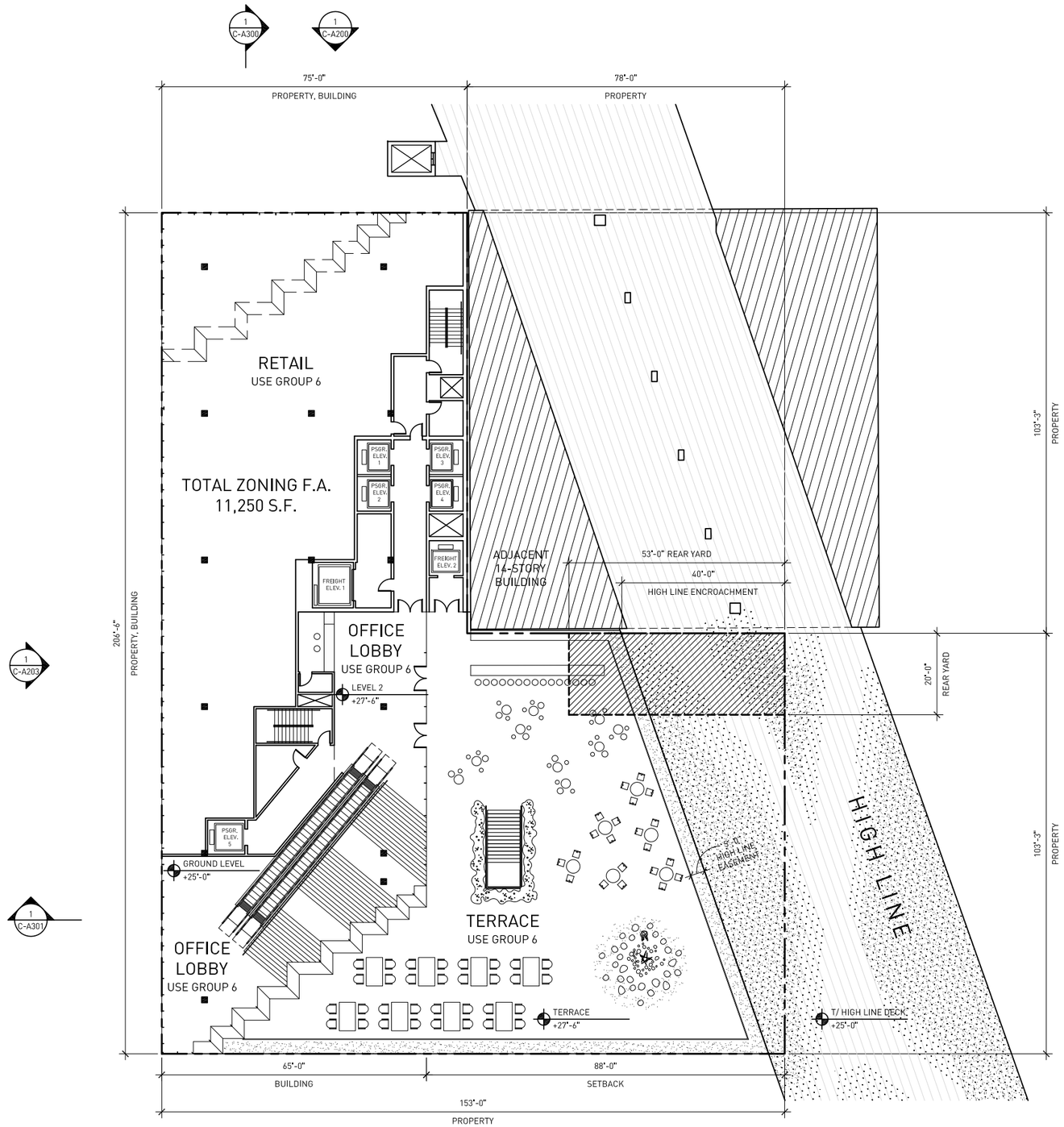
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No: 1009
Drawn: WE
Date: 02.22.2011
Checked: MS
Sheet Title: GROUND LEVEL PLAN
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"
Drawing Number: A101



1 2ND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: ALL PARTITIONS AND EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

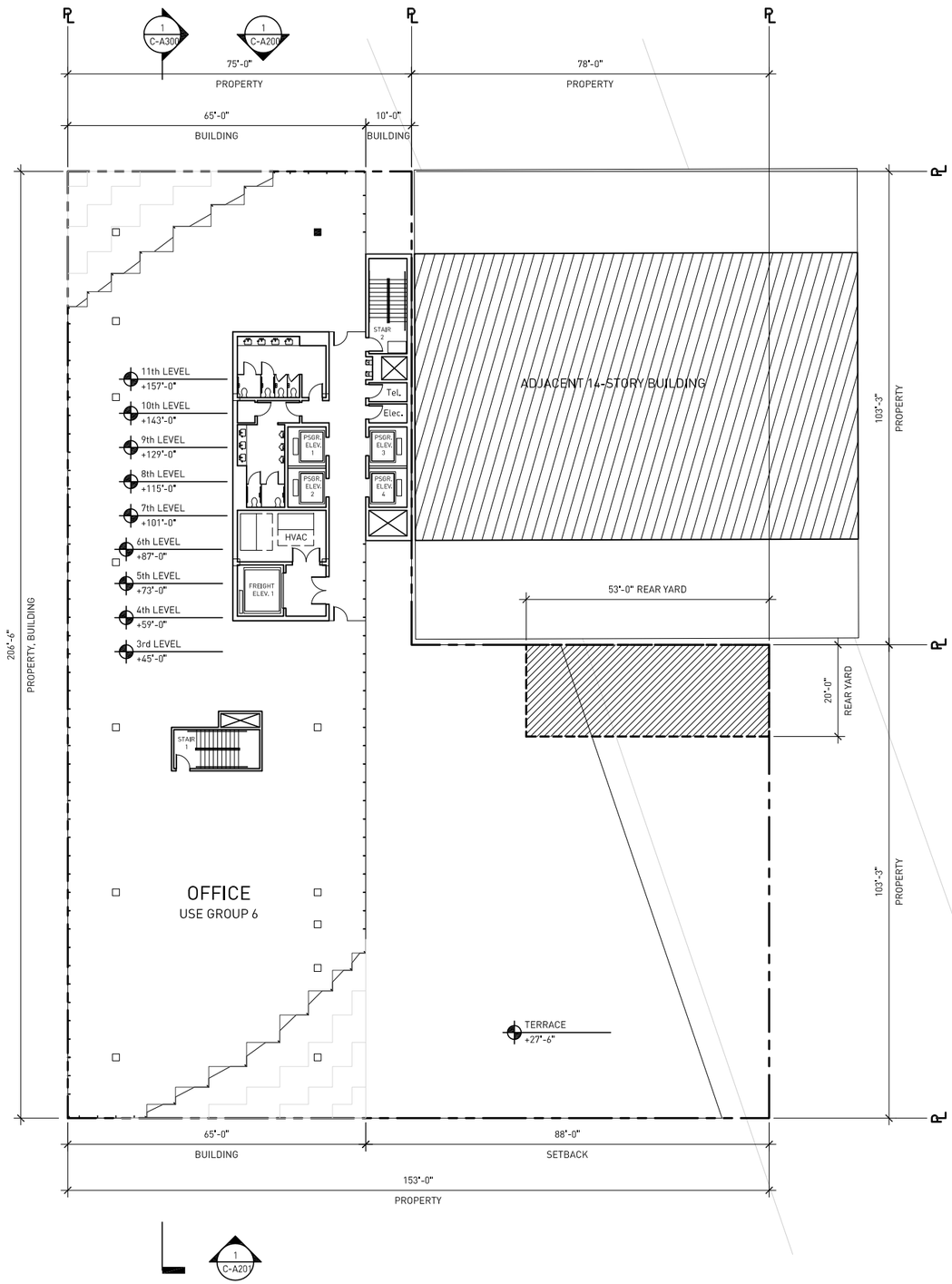
Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title:
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"

2ND LEVEL PLAN

Drawing Number:
A102



LEVEL 11 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 13,655 S.F.
LEVEL 10 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 13,625 S.F.
LEVEL 9 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 13,545 S.F.
LEVEL 8 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 13,415 S.F.
LEVEL 7 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 13,205 S.F.
LEVEL 6 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 12,925 S.F.
LEVEL 5 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 12,575 S.F.
LEVEL 4 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 12,165 S.F.
LEVEL 3 TOTAL ZONING F.A. 11,705 S.F.

1 TYPICAL LEVEL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: ALL PARTITIONS AND EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

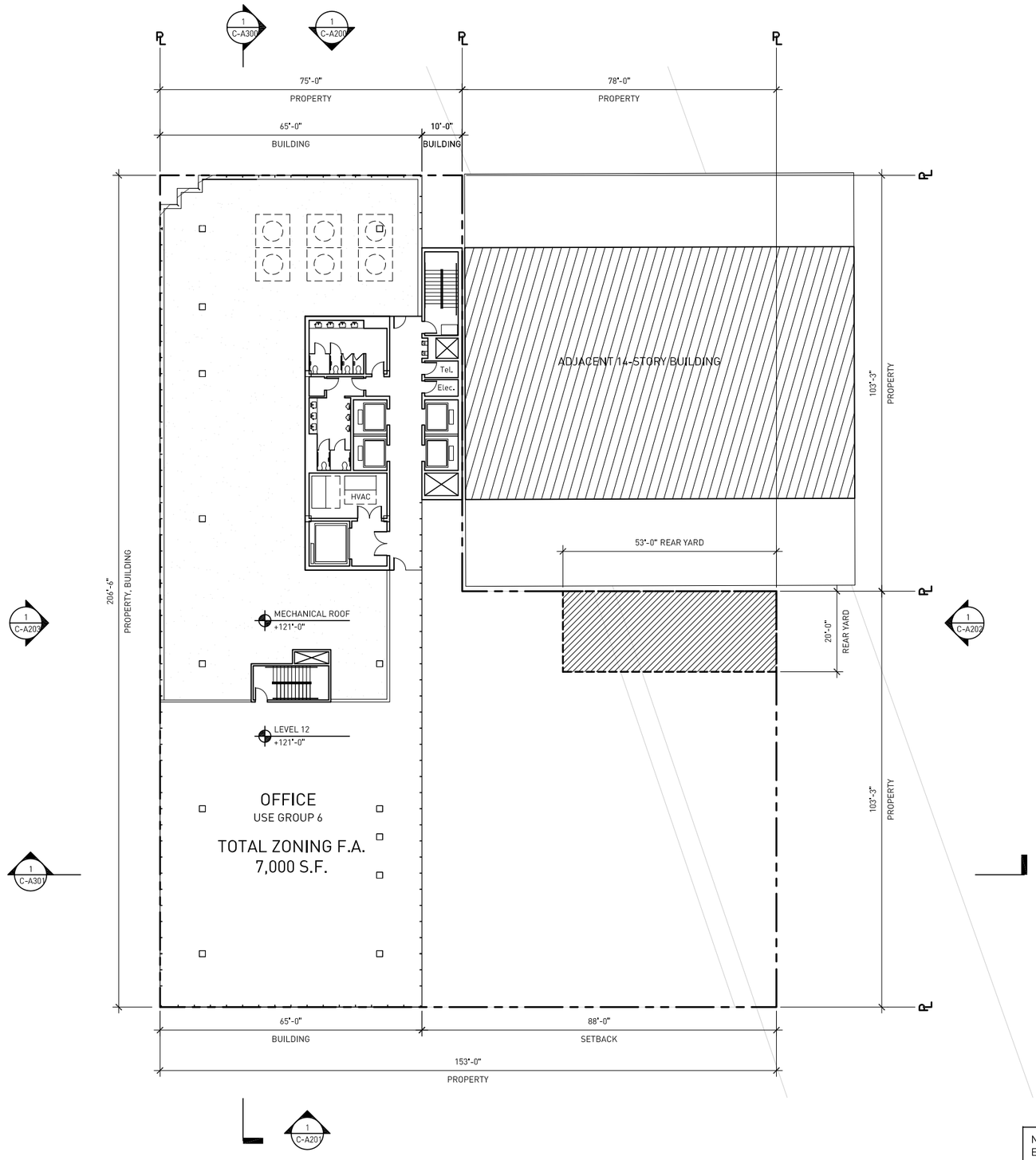
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: TYPICAL LEVEL PLAN
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"
Drawing Number: A103



1 12TH LEVEL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

N

NOTE: ALL PARTITIONS AND EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

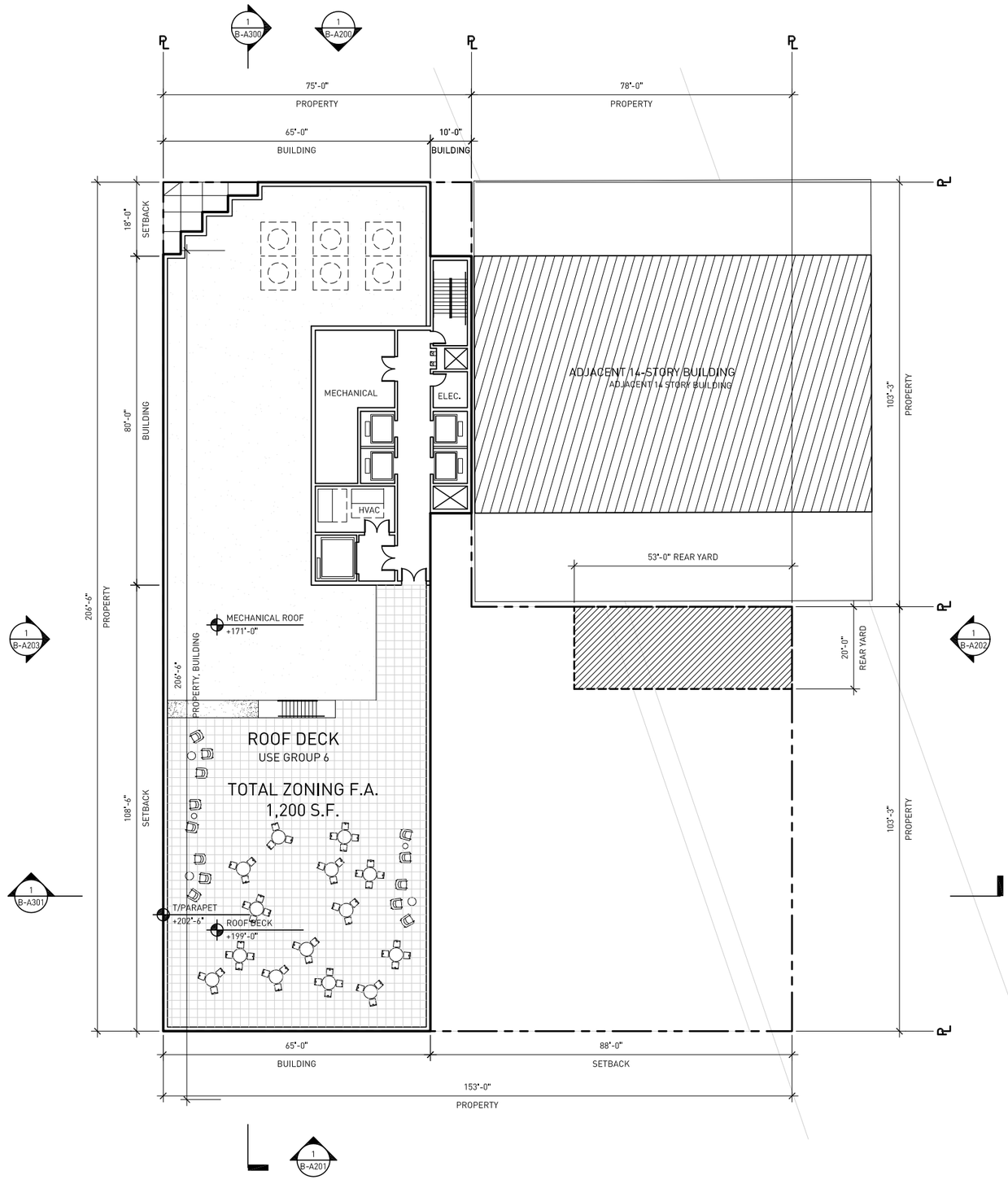
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: 12TH LEVEL PLAN
Scale: 1" = 40'-0"
Drawing Number: A112



1 ROOF LEVEL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

NOTE: ALL PARTITIONS AND EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

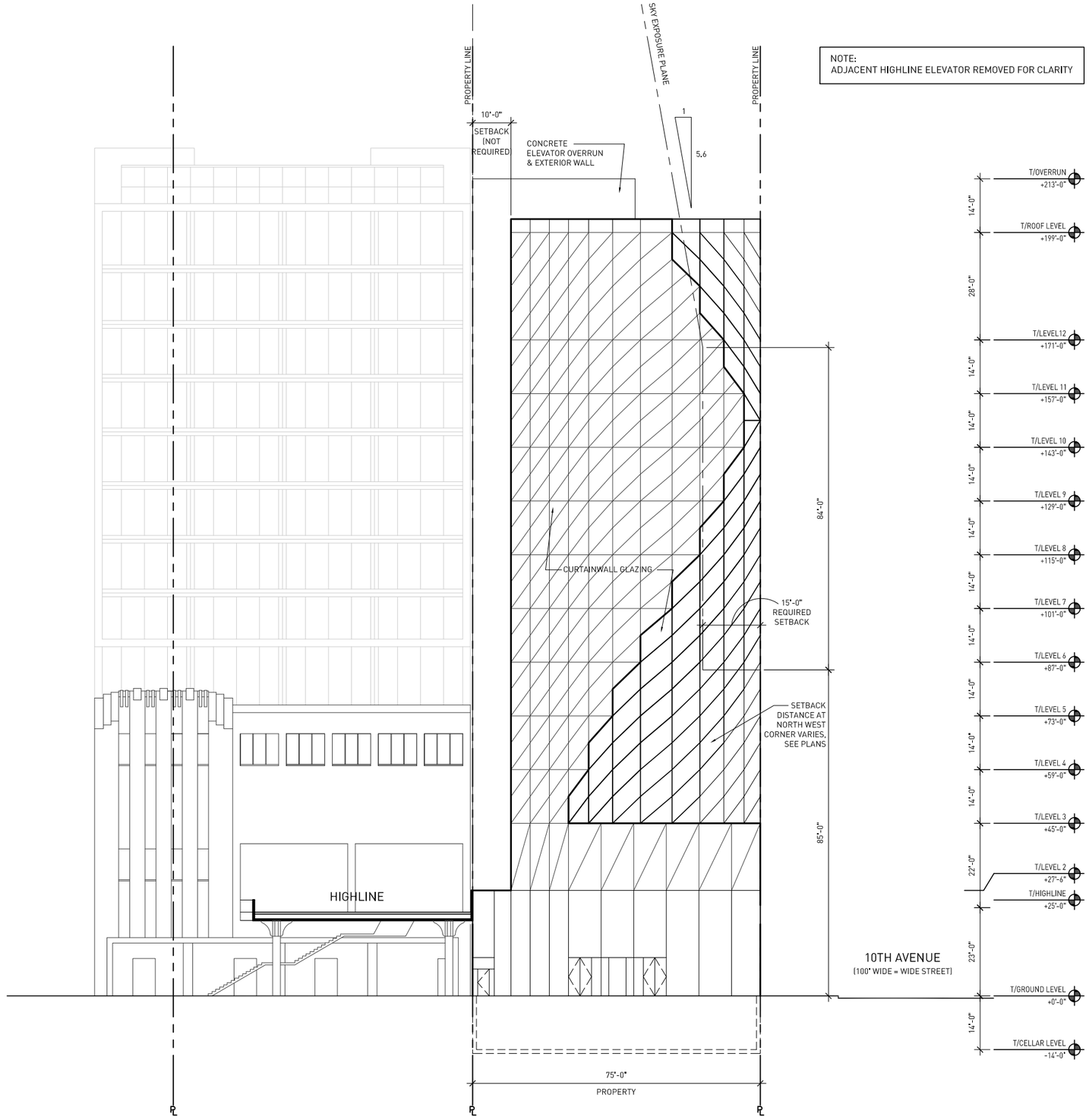
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: ROOF LEVEL PLAN
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"
Drawing Number: A113



NOTE:
ADJACENT HIGHLINE ELEVATOR REMOVED FOR CLARITY

1 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

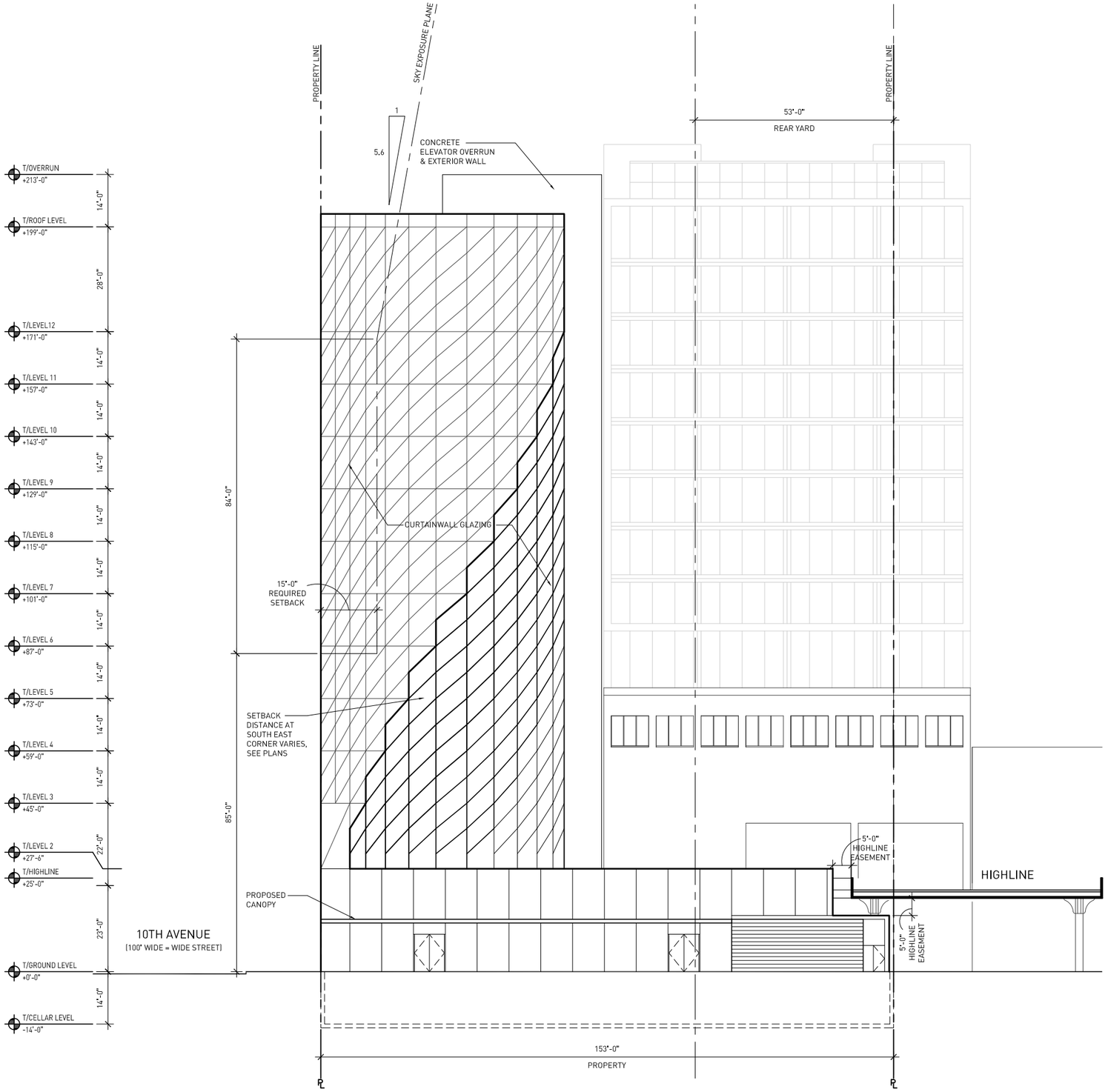
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: NORTH ELEVATION
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"
Drawing Number: A200



1 SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED.

COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.

CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:

STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS

1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009

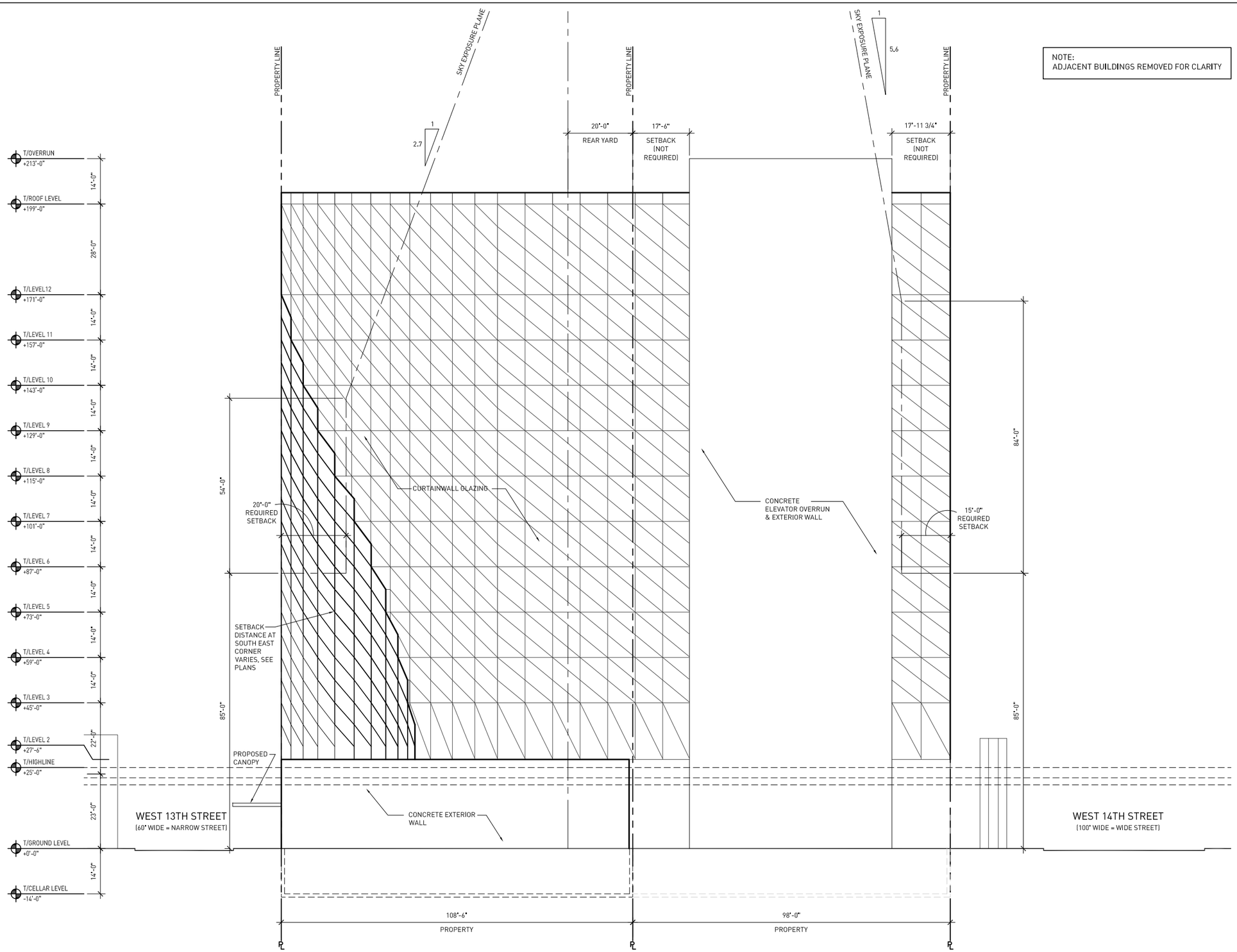
Drawn : WE Date : 02.22.2011

Checked : MS

Sheet Title: SOUTH ELEVATION

Scale: 1" = 30'-0"

Drawing Number: A201



NOTE:
ADJACENT BUILDINGS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

1 EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

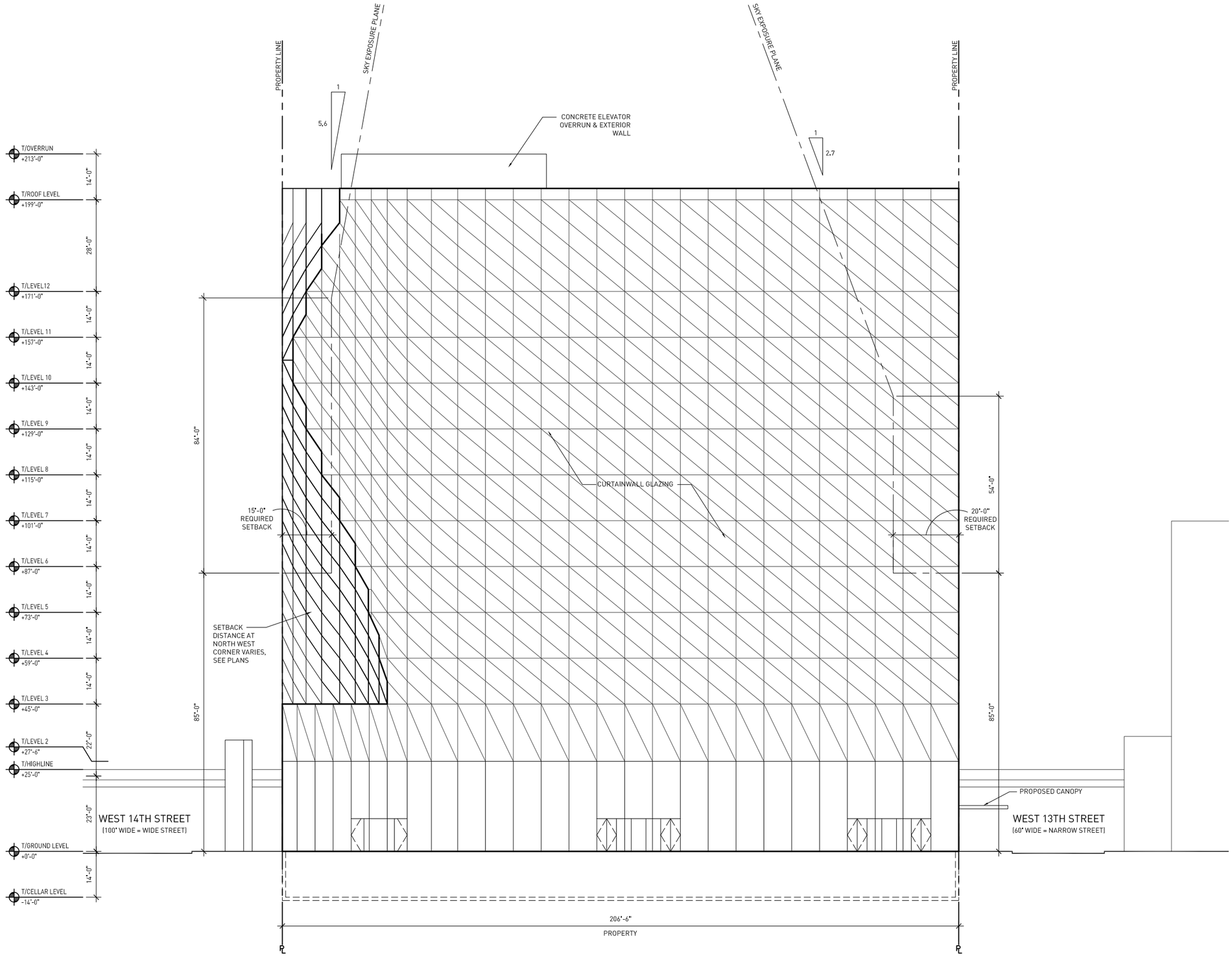
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE
Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: EAST ELEVATION
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"
Drawing Number: A202



1 WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.
CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:
STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS
1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

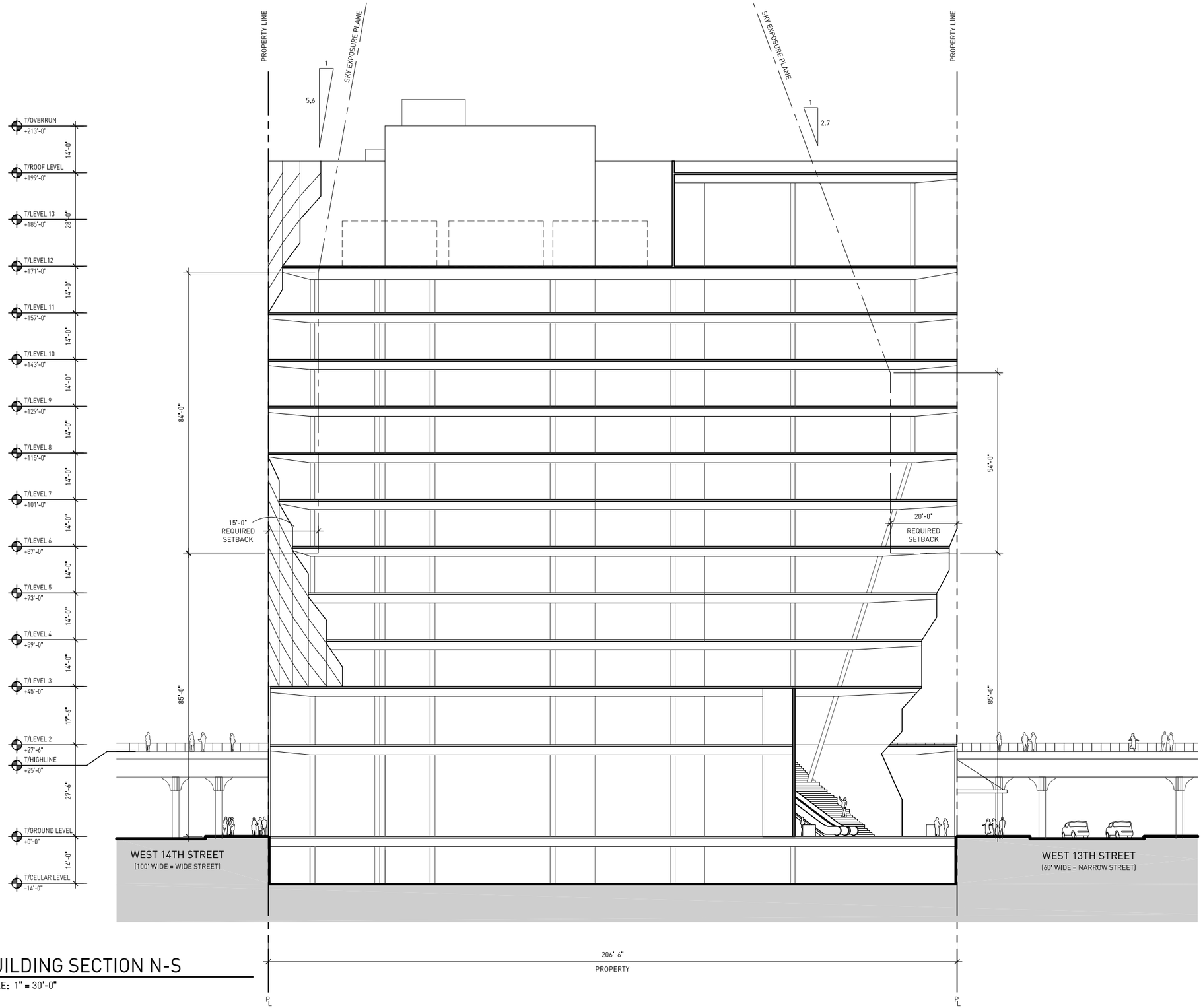
ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009
Drawn : WE Date : 02.22.2011
Checked : MS
Sheet Title: WEST ELEVATION
Scale: 1" = 30'-0"
Drawing Number: A203



1 BUILDING SECTION N-S

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.

CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:

STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS

1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

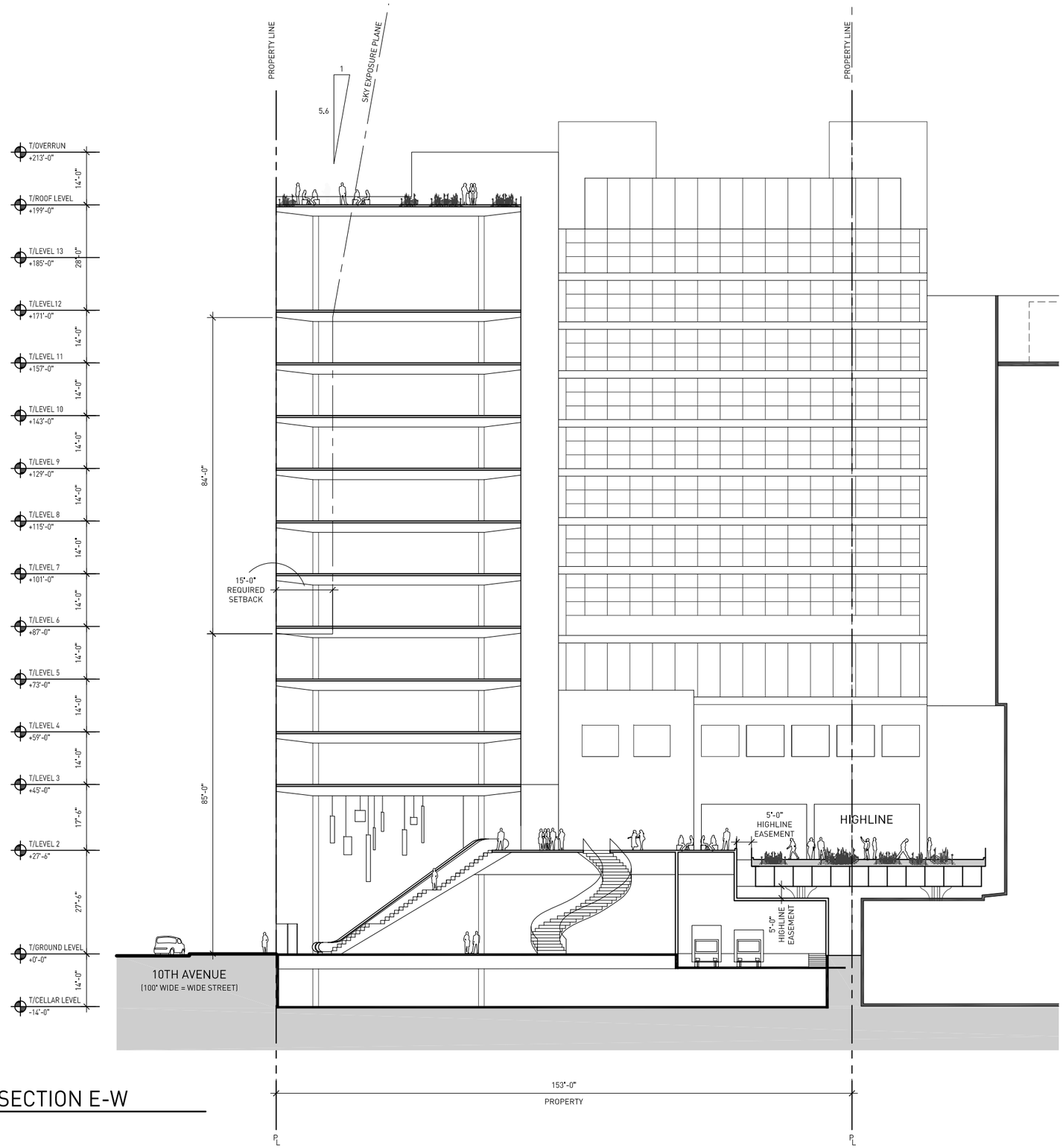
Project No : 1009

Drawn : WE Date : 02.22.2011

Checked : MS

Sheet Title: BUILDING SECTION N-S Scale: 1" = 30'-0"

Drawing Number: A300



1 BUILDING SECTION E-W

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

40 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, NY 10014

GENERAL NOTES

THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECTS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE FOR USE SOLEY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE COPYRIGHT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED.

COPYRIGHT 2011. STUDIO GANG ARCHITECTS.

CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL FIGURED DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AT THE JOBSITE AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DIMENSIONAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES BEFORE BEGINNING OR FABRICATION OF ANY WORK. DO NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS.

No.	Issued For	Date
2	DOB FILING	08-11-2011
1	PRICING	03-21-2011

Architect:

STUDIO/ GANG /ARCHITECTS

1212 N. Ashland Ave Suite 212
Chicago, Illinois 60622
Tel. 773.384.1212
Fax. 773.384.0231

Consultants:

ARUP NY
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

ARUP NY
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERS
155 Avenue of the Americas #1
New York, NY 10013
Tel 212.229.2669
E newyork@arup.com

Scape Studio
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
27 West 20th Street, Suite 1001
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.462.2628
Fax 212.462.4164

Langan Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEER
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel 212.479.5400
Fax 212.479.5444

Davis Langdon
COST ESTIMATOR
370 Lexington Ave., Suite 2500
New York, NY 10017
Tel 617.357.1496
Fax 617.357.1812

Project No : 1009

Drawn : WE

Date : 02.22.2011

Checked : MS

Sheet Title:

Scale: 1" = 30'-0"

BUILDING SECTION E-W

Drawing Number:

A301

Appendix 3

Manufacturer's Specifications and Warranty for Vapor Barrier

GRACE

PREPRUFE® 300R & 160R

Pre-applied waterproofing membranes that bond integrally to poured concrete for use below slabs or behind basement walls on confined sites

Description

Preprufe® 300R & 160R membranes are unique composite sheets comprising a thick HDPE film, an aggressive pressure sensitive adhesive and a weather resistant protective coating.

Unlike conventional non-adhering membranes, which are vulnerable to water ingress tracking between the unbonded membrane and structure, the unique Preprufe bond to concrete prevents ingress or migration of water around the structure.

The Preprufe R System includes:

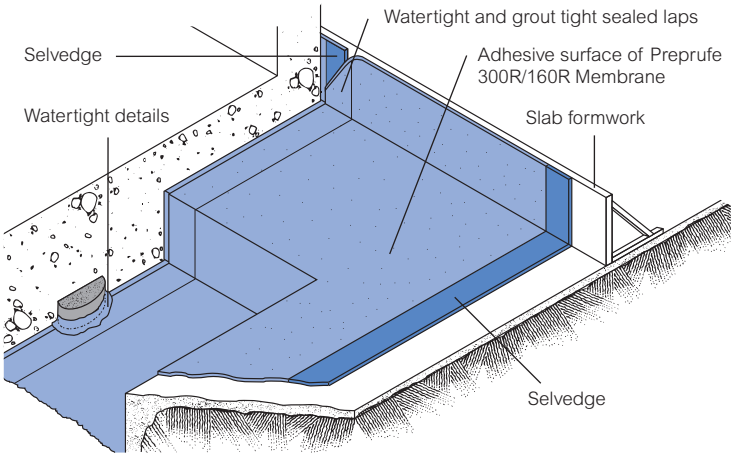
- **Preprufe 300R**—heavy-duty grade for use below slabs and on rafts (i.e. mud slabs). Designed to accept the placing of heavy reinforcement using conventional concrete spacers.
- **Preprufe 160R**—thinner grade for blindside, zero property line applications against soil retention systems.
- **Preprufe Tape LT**—for covering cut edges, roll ends, penetrations and detailing (temperatures between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)).
- **Preprufe Tape HC**—as above for use in Hot Climates (minimum 50°F (10°C)).
- **Bituthene® Liquid Membrane**—for sealing around penetrations, etc.
- **Adcor™ ES**—waterstop for joints in concrete walls and floors
- **Preprufe Tieback Covers**—preformed cover for soil retention wall tieback heads
- **Preprufe Preformed Corners**—preformed inside and outside corners

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are applied either horizontally to smooth prepared concrete, carton forms or well rolled and compacted earth or crushed stone substrate; or vertically to permanent formwork or adjoining structures. Concrete is then cast directly against the adhesive side of the membranes. The specially developed Preprufe adhesive layers work together to form a continuous and integral seal to the structure.

Preprufe can be returned up the inside face of slab formwork but is not recommended for conventional twin-sided formwork on walls, etc. Use Bituthene self-adhesive membrane or Procor® fluid applied membrane to walls after removal of formwork for a fully bonded system to all structural surfaces.

Advantages

- **Forms a unique continuous adhesive bond to concrete poured against it**—prevents water migration and makes it unaffected by ground settlement beneath slabs
- **Fully-adhered watertight laps** and detailing
- **Provides a barrier to water, moisture and gas**—physically isolates the structure from the surrounding ground
- **BBA Certified** for basement Grades 2, 3, & 4 to BS 8102:1990
- **Zero permeance** to moisture
- **Solar reflective**—reduced temperature gain
- **Simple and quick to install**—requiring no priming or fillets
- **Can be applied to permanent formwork**—allows maximum use of confined sites
- **Self protecting**—can be trafficked immediately after application and ready for immediate placing of reinforcement
- **Unaffected by wet conditions**—cannot activate prematurely
- **Inherently waterproof, non-reactive system:**
  - not reliant on confining pressures or hydration
  - unaffected by freeze/thaw, wet/dry cycling
- **Chemical resistant**—effective in most types of soils and waters, protects structure from salt or sulphate attack



Drawings are for illustration purposes only.
Please refer to graceconstruction.com for specific application details.

BBA BRITISH BOARD OF AGREMENT CERTIFICATE No. 97/3325

Installation

The most current application instructions, detail drawings and technical letters can be viewed at graceconstruction.com. For other technical information contact your local Grace representative.

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are supplied in rolls 4 ft (1.2 m) wide, with a selvedge on one side to provide self-adhered laps for continuity between rolls. The rolls of Preprufe Membrane and Preprufe Tape are interwound with a disposable plastic release liner which must be removed before placing reinforcement and concrete.

Substrate Preparation

All surfaces—It is essential to create a sound and solid substrate to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrates must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (12 mm). Grout around all penetrations such as utility conduits, etc. for stability (see Figure 1).

Horizontal—The substrate must be free of loose aggregate and sharp protrusions. Avoid curved or rounded substrates. When installing over earth or crushed stone, ensure substrate is well compacted to avoid displacement of substrate due to traffic or concrete pour. The surface does not need to be dry, but standing water must be removed.

Vertical—Use concrete, plywood, insulation or other approved facing to sheet piling to provide support to the membrane. Board systems such as timber lagging must be close butted to provide support and not more than 0.5 in. (12 mm) out of alignment.

Membrane Installation

Preprufe can be applied at temperatures of 25°F (-4°C) or above. When installing Preprufe in cold or marginal weather conditions 55°F (<13°C) the use of Preprufe Tape LT is recommended at all laps and detailing. Preprufe Tape LT should be applied to clean, dry surfaces and the release liner must be removed immediately after application. Alternatively, Preprufe Low Temperature (LT) is available for low temperature condition applications. Refer to Preprufe LT data sheet for more information.

Horizontal substrates—Place the membrane HDPE film side to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. End laps should be staggered to avoid a build up of layers. Leave plastic release liner in position until overlap procedure is completed (see Figure 2).

Accurately position succeeding sheets to overlap the previous sheet 3 in. (75 mm) along the marked selvedge. Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Peel back the plastic release liner from between the overlaps as the two layers are bonded together. Ensure a continuous bond is achieved without creases and roll firmly with a heavy roller. Completely remove the plastic liner to expose the protective coating. Any initial tack will quickly disappear.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 15 for information on suitable rebar chairs for Preprufe.

Vertical substrates—Mechanically fasten the membrane vertically using fasteners appropriate to the substrate with the the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Fastening can be made through the selvedge using a small and low profile head fastener so that the membrane lays flat and allows firmly rolled overlaps. Immediately remove the plastic release liner.

Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Roll firmly to ensure a watertight seal.

Roll ends and cut edges—Overlap all roll ends and cut edges by a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) and ensure the area is clean and free from contamination, wiping with a damp cloth if necessary. Allow to dry and apply Preprufe Tape LT (or HC in hot climates) centered over the lap edges and roll firmly (see Figure 3). Immediately remove printed plastic release liner from the tape.

Details

Refer to Preprufe Field Application Manual, Section V Application Instructions or visit graceconstruction.com. This manual gives comprehensive guidance and standard details.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane before installation of reinforcement steel, formwork and final placement of concrete. The membrane can be easily cleaned by power washing if required. Repair damage by wiping the area with a damp cloth to ensure the area is clean and free from dust, and allow to dry. Repair small punctures (0.5 in. (12 mm) or less) and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6 in. (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly. Any areas of damaged adhesive should be covered with Preprufe Tape. Remove printed plastic release liner from tape. Where exposed selvedge has lost adhesion or laps have not been sealed, ensure the area is clean and dry and cover with fresh Preprufe Tape, rolling firmly. Alternatively, use a hot air gun or similar to activate adhesive and firmly roll lap to achieve continuity.

Pouring of Concrete

Ensure the plastic release liner is removed from all areas of Preprufe membrane and tape.

It is recommended that concrete be poured within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Following proper ACI guidelines, concrete must be placed carefully and consolidated properly to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate the concrete.

Removal of Formwork

Preprufe membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm^2) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 17 for information on removal of formwork for Preprufe.

Figure 1

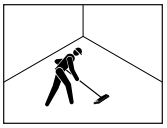


Figure 2

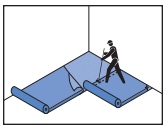
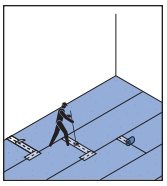
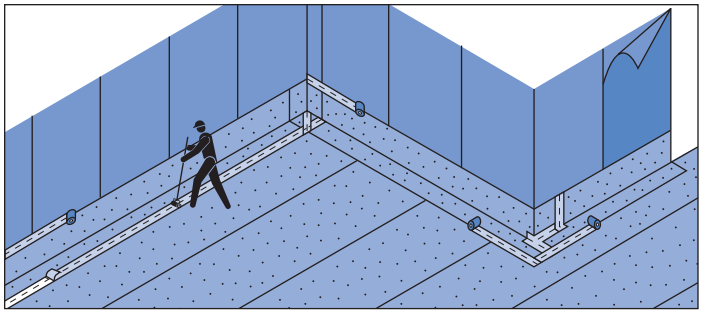


Figure 3

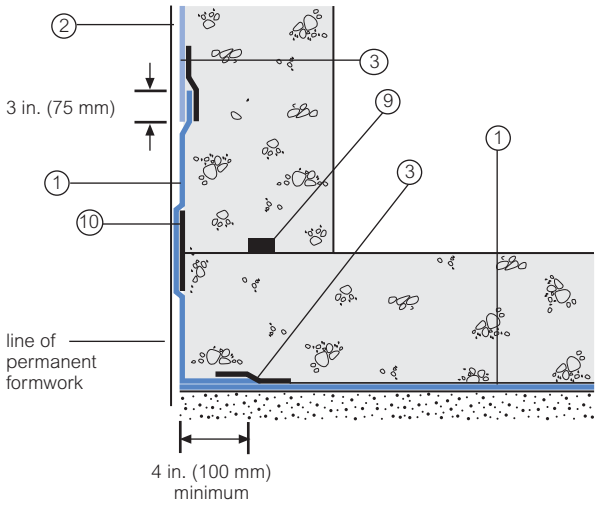




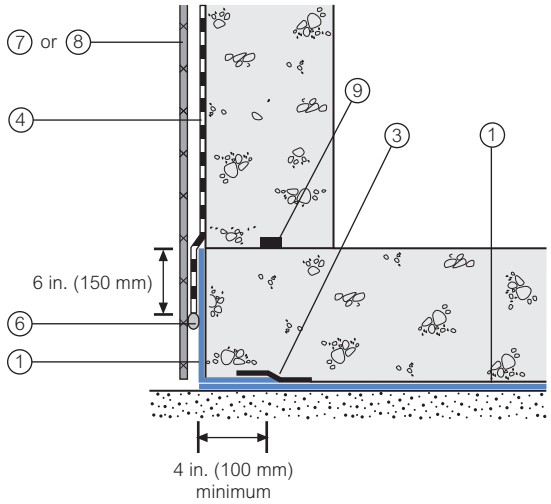
Detail Drawings

Details shown are typical illustrations and not working details. For a list of the most current details, visit us at graceconstruction.com. For technical assistance with detailing and problem solving please call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726).

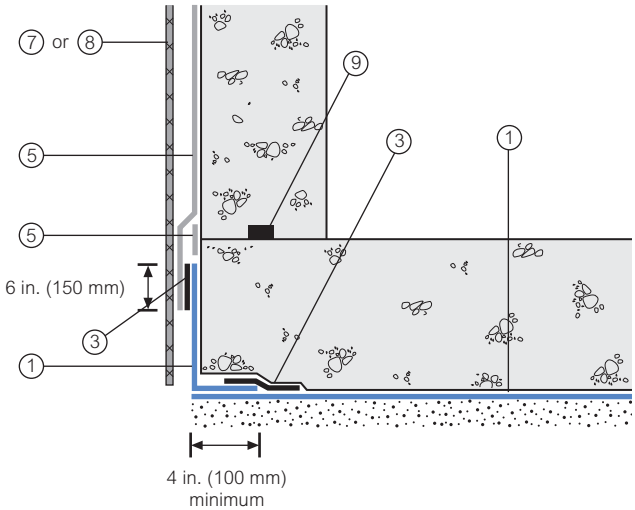
Wall base detail against permanent shutter



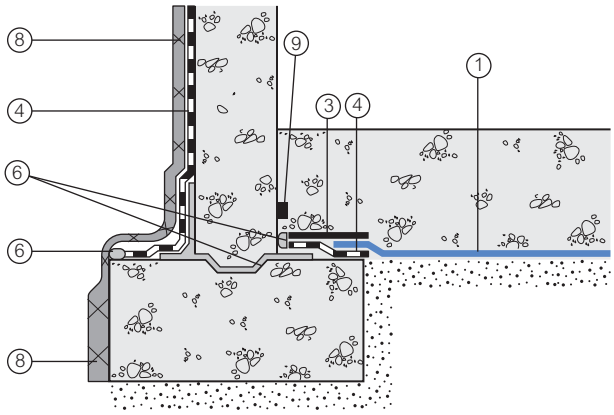
Bituthene wall base detail (Option 1)



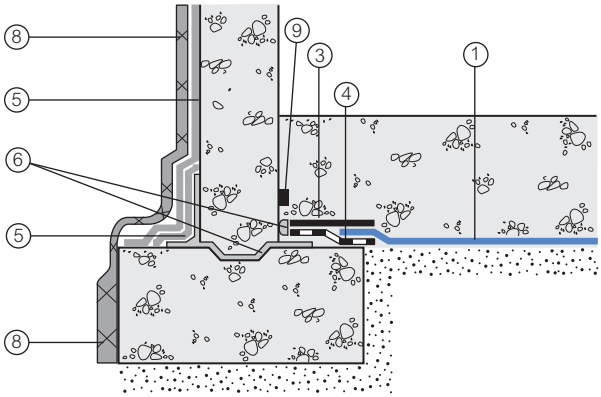
Procor wall base detail (Option 1)



Bituthene wall base detail (Option 2)



Procor wall base detail (Option 2)



1 **Preprufe 300R**
2 **Preprufe 160R**
3 **Preprufe Tape**
4 **Bituthene**
5 **Procor**
6 **Bituthene Liquid Membrane**
7 **Protection**
8 **Hydroduct®**
9 **Adcor ES**
10 **Preprufe CJ Tape**

Supply

Dimensions (Nominal)	Preprufe 300R Membrane	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe Tape (LT or HC*)
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	
Roll size	4 ft x 98 ft (1.2 m x 30 m)	4 ft x 115 ft (1.2 m x 35 m)	4 in. x 49 ft (100 mm x 15 m)
Roll area	392 ft^2 (36 m^2)	460 ft^2 (42 m^2)	
Roll weight	108 lbs (50 kg)	92 lbs (42 kg)	4.3 lbs (2 kg)
Minimum side/end laps	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)
* LT denotes Low Temperature (between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)) HC denotes Hot Climate (50°F (>+10°C))			
Ancillary Products			
Bituthene Liquid Membrane—1.5 US gal (5.7 liter) or 4 US gal (15.1 liter)			

Physical Properties

Property	Typical Value 300R	Typical Value 160R	Test Method
Color	white	white	
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	ASTM D3767
Lateral Water Migration Resistance	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	ASTM D5385, modified[1]
Low temperature flexibility	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	ASTM D1970
Resistance to hydrostatic head	231 ft (71 m)	231 ft (71 m)	ASTM D5385, modified[2]
Elongation	660%	580%	ASTM D412, modified[3]
Tensile strength	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	ASTM D412
Crack cycling at -9.4°F (-23°C), 100 cycles	Unaffected, Pass	Unaffected, Pass	ASTM C836
Puncture resistance	221 lbs (990 N)	100 lbs (445 N)	ASTM E154
Peel adhesion to concrete	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D903, modified[4]
Lap peel adhesion	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D1876, modified[5]
Permeance to water vapor transmission	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m^2))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m^2))	ASTM E96, method B
Water absorption	0.5%	0.5%	ASTM D570

Footnotes:

1. Lateral water migration resistance is tested by casting concrete against membrane with a hole and subjecting the membrane to hydrostatic head pressure with water. The test measures the resistance of lateral water migration between the concrete and the membrane.
2. Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125 in. (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.
3. Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.
4. Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute at room temperature.
5. The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.

Specification Clauses

Preprufe 300R or 160R shall be applied with its adhesive face presented to receive fresh concrete to which it will integrally bond. Only Grace Construction Products approved membranes shall be bonded to Preprufe 300R/160R. All Preprufe 300R/160R system materials shall be supplied by Grace Construction Products, and applied strictly in accordance with their instructions. Specimen performance and formatted clauses are also available.

NOTE: Use Preprufe Tape to tie-in Procor with Preprufe.

Health and Safety

Refer to relevant Material Safety data sheet. Complete rolls should be handled by a minimum of two persons.

www.graceconstruction.com

For technical assistance call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

Adcor is a trademark and Preprufe, Bituthene and Hydroduct are registered trademarks of W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn.
Procor is a U.S. registered trademark of W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn., and is used in Canada under license from PROCOR LIMITED.

We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140.
In Canada, Grace Canada, Inc., 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6.

This product may be covered by patents or patents pending. Copyright 2011. W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn.
PF-111G Printed in U.S.A. 6/11 FA/PDF

GRACE

071300_10000447_01_SD_19989
11/09/06 PTC

GRACE
Construction Products

1. Product Name

Preprufe® 300R and 160R Waterproofing Systems

2. Manufacturer

Grace Construction Products
62 Whittemore Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02140
(866) 333-3SBM (3726)
Fax: (617) 498-4311
www.graceconstruction.com

3. Product Description

BASIC USE

Preprufe® 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes are used in blind side waterproofing applications where positive side waterproofing is desired but the positive side of the structure is not accessible once the concrete is poured.

Preprufe 300R Membrane is used primarily in under slab and below-grade split slab applications. Preprufe 300R Membrane is applied over properly prepared earth, stone or concrete. Concrete is cast against the adhesive side of the membrane. Preprufe 300R Membrane incorporates an exceptionally tough HDPE film and is designed to allow foot traffic directly on the membrane during construction.

Preprufe 160R Membrane is used in vertical applications. It is applied to properly prepared soil retention systems and concrete is cast against the membrane.

COMPOSITION & MATERIALS

Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes are multilayered composite sheets consisting of an exceptionally tough HDPE film, a specially formulated synthetic pressure sensitive adhesive and a protective coating.

ACCESSORY COMPONENTS

- Preprufe Tape
- Preprufe Tieback Cover
- Bituthene® Liquid Membrane
- Preprufe CJ Tape

4. Technical Data

APPLICABLE STANDARDS

ASTM International

- ASTM C836 Standard Specification for High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane for Use with Separate Wearing Course
- ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension
- ASTM D570 Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
- ASTM D882 Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Thin Plastic Sheeting
- ASTM D903 Standard Test Method for Peel or Stripping Strength of Adhesive Bonds
- ASTM D1876 Standard Test Method for Peel Resistance of Adhesives (T-Peel Test)
- ASTM D1970 Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection
- ASTM D3767 Standard Practice for Rubber-Measurement of Dimensions
- ASTM D5385 Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Pressure Resistance of Waterproofing Membranes
- ASTM E96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
- ASTM E154 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

For detailed information on the physical properties of Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R Membranes, see Table 1.

5. Installation

Apply membranes when ambient temperatures are 25 degrees F (-4 degrees C) or above. Substrates must be smooth and sound with no gaps or voids in excess of 1/2" (13 mm).

FORMING SYSTEMS

It is very important to specify a forming system that is compatible with the Preprufe system. One-sided wall forming systems are clearly the best choice since there are no form ties used in this system. Therefore, there are no penetrations to the waterproofing layer. Other compatible systems include gang forms with load gathering form ties. These systems minimize the number of penetrations.

Hand set forming systems or, more specifically, use of form ties with ultimate load capabilities of less than 10,000 lb (44,500 N) per tie are not recommended. These systems have many form ties that penetrate the waterproofing.

Formwork

On vertical applications, use one-sided wall forming systems to minimize punctures in the membrane after the membrane is installed. Review Technical Letter "Forming Systems for use with Preprufe 160R Membrane."

APPLICATION

Vertical Applications

Apply the membrane with the thick white HDPE film side facing the prepared substrate and the protective coating side facing the concrete to be poured. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length vertically. For lengths of membrane greater than 8' (2.4 m), mechanically fasten the membrane at 2' (0.6 m) intervals centered in the self-adhesive selvedge prior to making the side lap, using small head nails or staples.

Using the lap line as a guide, apply subsequent sheets overlapping the in-place sheet 3" (75 mm) along the self-adhesive selvedge of the membrane. Avoid overlapping membrane beyond the guideline to prevent fishmouths. Should they occur, apply Preprufe Tape centered over the fishmouth, roll firmly to form a tight seal and remove release liner.

It is important that all nail heads be covered with the overlapping sheets of membrane. Side laps must be immediately rolled firmly to ensure a tight seal. A metal seam roller is recommended. To maximize adhesion in colder temperatures or in damp conditions, apply gentle heat to the lap area using a hot air gun (see Technical Letters). Overlap the ends of the membrane a minimum of 3" (75 mm). Remove and discard the release liner from both sheets. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the end lap and edges of membrane not sealed by selvedge. Roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.

For additional protection, Hydroduct® Tape may be applied between the sheets in the end lap area prior to application of the Preprufe Tape. Secure the top termination of the membrane with a termination bar and fasteners.

If the top termination is to be covered by the concrete pour, a strip of Preprufe CJ Tape must be placed over the termination bar and fasteners. Place the termination bar 2" (50 mm)

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

below the top edge of the membrane. If the membrane will tie into subsequent sheets of Preprufe, Bituthene Membrane or other waterproofing, leave an additional 12" (300 mm) length of Preprufe 160R membrane. Protect this length from damage and do not remove the release liner. This length of clean membrane will be used to complete the appropriate waterproofing details after the concrete or lift is poured.

Horizontal Applications

Roll out the membrane with the thick white HDPE film side facing the prepared substrate and the protective coating side facing the concrete to be poured. Remove the clear release liner at the time of installation. Using the lap line as a guide, align and roll out subsequent sheets overlapping the in-place sheet 3" (75 mm) along the self-adhesive selvedge of the membrane. Side laps must be immediately rolled firmly to ensure a tight seal. A heavy metal seam roller is recommended.

Avoid overlapping membrane beyond the guideline to prevent fishmouths. Should this occur, apply Preprufe Tape centered over the fishmouth, roll firmly to form a tight seal and remove release liner. To maximize adhesion in cooler temperatures or in damp conditions, apply gentle heat to the lap area using a hot air gun (see Technical Letters section of website). The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Overlap the ends of the membrane 3" (75 mm) and remove and discard the release liner from both sheets. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the end lap and edges of membrane not sealed by selvedge. Roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.

For additional protection, Hydroduct Tape may be applied between the sheets in the end lap area prior to application of the Preprufe Tape.

Internal & External Corners

Install the Preprufe Membrane according to standard application instructions detailed for vertical and horizontal applications above. Internal and external corners should be formed as shown in the Detail Drawings returning the membrane a minimum of 4" (100 mm).

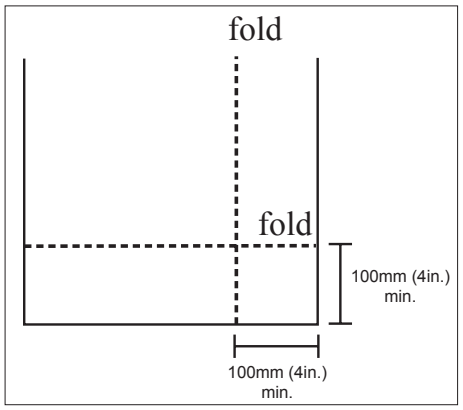


Figure 1

Internal Corners

Fold the membrane as indicated in Figure 1. Crease the fold with nominal hand pressure to ensure a close fit to the substrate profile and avoid hollows. With the white coating facing toward the concrete, ensure that the apex of the corner is covered and sealed with Preprufe Tape. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

External Corners

Fold the membrane as indicated in Figure 1. Crease the fold with nominal hand pressure to

TABLE 1 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PREPRUFE 160R AND PREPRUFE 300R MEMBRANES

	Typical values	
Property & test method	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe 300R Membrane
Color	White	White
Thickness, ASTM D3767, Method A	0.032" (0.8 mm) nominal	0.046" (1.2 mm) nominal
Low temperature flexibility, ASTM D1970	Unaffected at -10°F (-23°C)	Unaffected at -10°F (-23°C)
Resistance to hydrostatic head, minimum, ASTM D5385, Modified [1]	231' (70 m)	231' (70 m)
Elongation, minimum, ASTM D412, Modified [2]	300%	300%
Tensile strength, film, minimum, ASTM D882	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)
Crack cycling, at -10°F (-23°C), 100 cycles, ASTM C836	Unaffected	Unaffected
Puncture resistance, minimum, ASTM E154	100 lb (445 N)	221 lb (990 N)
Peel adhesion to concrete, minimum, ASTM D903, Modified [3]	5.0 lb/in width (880 N/m)	5.0 lb/in width (880 N/m)
Lap peel adhesion, ASTM D1876, Modified [4]	2.5 lb/in width (440 N/m)	2.5 lb/in width (440 N/m)
Permeance to water vapor transmission, maximum, ASTM D96, Method B	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa × s × m^2))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa × s × m^2))
Water absorption, maximum, ASTM D570	0.5%	0.5%

[1] Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125" (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.

[2] Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute.

[3] Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute at room temperature.

[4] The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute at 25°F (-4°C).

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

ensure a close fit to the substrate profile and avoid hollows. Cut the Preprufe membrane in order to wrap around corner. With the white coating facing toward the concrete, ensure that the apex of the corner is covered and sealed with Preprufe Tape. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

Round Penetrations

For Service Pipes, Lighting Conduit, Piles, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around penetrations:

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (50 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap, repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration.
4. Cut a patch of Preprufe Membrane that is a minimum of 12" (300 mm) larger than the diameter or width of the penetration so that the patch extends 6" (150 mm) beyond the penetration in all directions. Remove the release liner and center the patch over penetration and trace/draw the penetration profile onto the patch. Using sheers or a utility knife, make relief cuts through the membrane. Triangles formed by making a relief cut are not to exceed 2" (50 mm) in height when placed over penetration. In other words, penetration diameters greater than 4" (100 mm) need to be trimmed. Remove and discard release liner.
5. Slide the patch over penetration and press into the partially cured Liquid Membrane. Ensure that the patch is pressed firmly into the Liquid Membrane and is positioned directly onto the Preprufe Field Membrane/Tape below. Using a trowel, smooth out any Liquid Membrane that has flowed out of the relief cut.
6. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edges of the patch and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.
7. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the patch. Remove enough release liner to overlap Tape onto itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard.

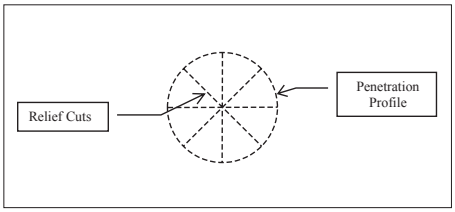


Figure 2

Straight Edge Penetrations

For square piles, steel columns, walers, rakers, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around

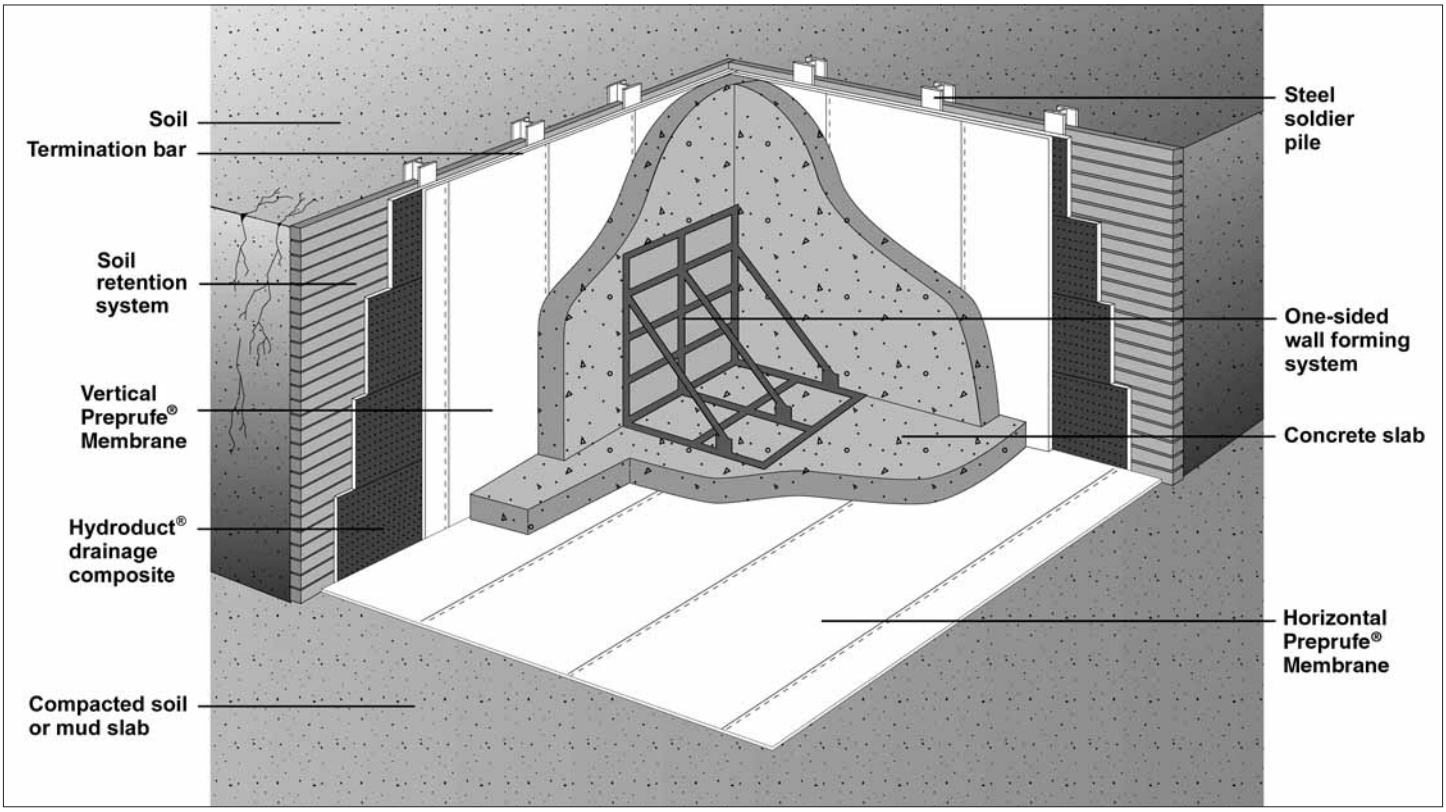


Figure 3 Preprufe® Waterproofing Systems

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

penetrations:

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration. Apply a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe Membrane and the penetration.
4. Install a minimum 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the Preprufe Membrane and the penetration intersection.
5. Install Preprufe Tape to cover the strip of Bituthene Membrane by overlapping a minimum of 1" (25.4 mm) until a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap onto the Preprufe Membrane is achieved.
6. Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the penetration with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Wall Penetrations

For Rebar, All-Thread, Metal Dowels, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around penetrations:

1. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration and the surrounding substrate surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the substrate and the base of the penetration.
3. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
4. Position the field membrane snug to the penetration so that it is a maximum of 1/2" (12 mm) from the base of the penetration and press firmly into the partially cured Liquid Membrane.
5. Apply Liquid Membrane to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane and the base of the penetration. Extend a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating of Liquid Membrane overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe Membrane and 6" (150 mm) onto the penetration.
6. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the penetration. Remove enough release liner to overlap tape onto itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard.

Tiebacks

The Preprufe Tieback Cover is a specially designed, two-part cover used to maintain waterproofing integrity at soil retention tieback heads. The Preprufe Tieback Cover consists of a rigid ABS plastic base and prefabricated Preprufe membrane cover.

1. Install Preprufe Membrane within 2" of tieback as per standard installation instructions.
2. Center the base over tieback head and secure base to soil retention system using appropriate fasteners. Fasteners should have a low profile head.
3. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edge of the base flange and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner and discard.
4. Position the membrane cover over the base taking care to ensure the cover flange sits flat onto the Preprufe Membrane.
5. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edge of the cover flange and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner and discard.

Note: All Preprufe Tape should overlap onto surfaces of tape, membrane, base, cover, etc., a minimum of 50 mm (2").

Columns

There are 2 common methods to create a waterproof seal under columns.

- Column Option 1 - Preprufe Membrane is placed over the column footing and directly under the column. Tie-in penetrations such as rebar and threaded rod that penetrate the membrane should be sealed with Bituthene Liquid Membrane. Cut the membrane tight to the penetration. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Bituthene Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet around the penetration at the point of penetration. Bituthene Liquid Membrane should be applied as a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe membrane.
- Column Option 2 - Preprufe Membrane is placed below the column footing before it is poured. The membrane is installed following the vertical and horizontal application instructions described earlier in this section. When placing the membrane, it is important to leave sufficient length of Preprufe 300R beyond the footing to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area. The release liner must not be removed from this extra length, and it should be protected from damage until the tie-in details are completed.

Grade Beam Pile Caps

The preferred methods to waterproof pile caps are to either "tank" or "cover" the pile cap.

- Pile Cap Option 1 (Tanking Option) - Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate as instructed in horizontal applications above. Preprufe Membrane is placed in the area formed for the pile cap before the concrete is poured. When placing the membrane, it is important to leave sufficient length of Preprufe beyond the pile cap area to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area. Cut membrane tight to each pile and complete detail around each pile as instructed earlier in this section for a Penetration Detail.
- Pile Cap Option 2 (Covering Option) - For mud slabs, clean loose dust or dirt from the

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

pile cap and mud slab surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor over the top of the pile cap. Place a 1" (25.4 mm) bead of Liquid Membrane or Procor around all penetrations at the point of penetration through the pile cap. Prime along the edge of the mud slab a minimum of 6" (150 mm) from the edge of pile cap with a Bituthene Primer and allow to dry. Align a 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the edge of the pile cap. Remove release liner and roll firmly onto the Liquid Membrane and primed mud slab. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Pile Cap Option 2 for Compacted Earth

Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor over the top of the pile cap. Place a 1" (25.4 mm) bead of Liquid Membrane or Procor around all penetrations at the point of penetration through the pile cap. Remove compacted earth away from the sides of pile cap. Clean loose dust or dirt from the pile cap surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush.

Prime the sides of the pile cap a minimum of 6" (150 mm) from the top of pile cap with a Bituthene Primer and allow to dry. Align a 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the outside edge (outside corner) of the pile cap. Remove release liner and roll firmly onto the Liquid Membrane and primed sides of pile cap. Align a 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the outside edge (outside corner) of the pile cap. Remove half of release liner by scoring release liner along the center of the strip.

Roll firmly onto the sides of pile cap with the 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane and the remaining primed pile cap. Leave the other half of the 12" (300 mm) strip with the release liner still intact in order to receive the Preprufe Membrane. Replace earth/fill and compact per standard back-filling instructions being careful not to damage the Bituthene strip including the non-bonded portion. Invert the Bituthene strip, and remove the remaining release liner to expose the adhesive portion of the Bituthene.

Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Roll firmly onto the inverted Bituthene strip. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Pile Cap Option 2 for Non-Continuous Covering

If the Structural Engineer or the design does not allow for the waterproofing to "cover" the pile cap, there must be a minimum 6" (150 mm) continuous shoulder along the perimeter of the pile cap to allow for a proper termination. Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor onto the top of the pile cap along the outside edge.

Apply a 6" (150 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane onto the Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor along the edge of the pile cap. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Construction Joints

Install the Preprufe membrane according to standard horizontal and vertical application instructions detailed above. Preprufe CJ Tape should be applied to the surface of the Preprufe membrane and centered along the line of all concrete joints. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

Tie-Ins

Preprufe 160R to Preprufe 300R Sub Slab Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate as detailed in horizontal and vertical applications above. Continue onto the vertical surface of the prepared soil retention system a minimum of 18" (450 mm) above the finished elevation of the structural floor slab.

Secure the top of the membrane to temporarily hold it in place on the vertical substrate. Care should be taken to prevent damage to this exposed membrane from concrete back-splash as well as slag from rebar welding in wall forms. The exposed membrane on the vertical surface can be protected with protection board, plywood or other materials.

Following the vertical application instructions detailed above, install Preprufe 160R Membrane over the prepared vertical soil retention system. Unfasten the vertical length of the Preprufe 300R Membrane and tuck the Preprufe 160R behind the 18" (450 mm) length of Preprufe 300R, ensuring a minimum 3" (75 mm) lap. Complete the detail by installing Preprufe Tape centered over the lap being careful to seal any holes from fasteners. Roll firmly and remove the release liner.

Preprufe 300R to Post-Applied Wall Waterproofing - There are 2 options available to tie Preprufe 300R Membrane into wall waterproofing. In Option 1, the Preprufe 300R Membrane is installed under the concrete slab and the footing. Option 2 is intended for applications where the Preprufe 300R Membrane and wall waterproofing are connected through the wall and footing junction.

- Option 1 - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared horizontal substrate and extend it up the vertical surface of the slab formwork. Terminate the membrane 6" (150 mm) above the top elevation of the structural floor slab or wall footing. Once the slab or footing is poured and cured for 7 days, remove the forms and trim the excess membrane above the slab (see Technical Letters). Install the wall membrane according to standard application procedures of the post-applied waterproofing manufacturer. Ensure that the wall membrane overlaps onto the surface of the Preprufe 300R by a minimum of 6" (150 mm).
- Option 2 - Prior to the pouring of the wall, apply a 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane on top of the footing area using standard application procedures. Extend the Bituthene Liquid Membrane 3" (75 mm) beyond the proposed wall width in each direction. Install the wall membrane according to standard application procedures of the post-applied waterproofing manufacturer. Ensure that the wall membrane overlaps onto the surface of the Preprufe 300R by a minimum of 6" (150 mm). On the inside of the wall, install a minimum 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene sheet membrane over the Bituthene Liquid Membrane that extends beyond the footing area. Install Bituthene Membrane by removing the release liner and firmly rolling the product in place. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it at the center of the Bituthene sheet membrane strip. Apply Preprufe CJ Tape centered over the Preprufe

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

300R Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly.

Preprufe 160R to Plaza Deck Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 160R over the prepared vertical surface following the standard vertical application instructions above. Terminate the Preprufe 160R Membrane 6" (150 mm) above the proposed height of the finished wall. Once the wall is poured and properly cured, remove temporary forming and trim the excess Preprufe 160R remaining above the wall. Install the plaza deck waterproofing according to the manufacturer's standard installation procedures. Ensure that the plaza deck waterproofing overlaps the 160R membrane a minimum of 9" (225 mm) and terminate it onto the Preprufe 160R using a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Preprufe 160R to Post-Applied Wall Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 160R over the prepared vertical surface following the standard vertical application instructions above. Extend the Preprufe 160R Membrane 12" (300 mm) beyond the end of the blind-side wall. As the foundation wall formwork is installed, fold the 12" (300 mm) piece of Preprufe 160R Membrane to form a sharp corner. Secure it to the inside face of the exterior form panel. Once the wall is poured and cured for seven days, remove the formwork and install the post-applied waterproofing according to the manufacturer's standard installation procedures.

Preprufe 300R Membrane Wall Termination

- Option 1 (Liquid Membrane Detail) - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over a mud slab as detailed in horizontal applications above. For compacted earth, contact a local Grace representative. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane tight to all vertical and horizontal intersections. At the termination of the membrane, place a 1" (25.4 mm) fillet of Bituthene liquid membrane and trowel a 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto vertical and horizontal surfaces. Remove the release liner and install a minimum 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the horizontal termination. Install Preprufe Tape to cover the strip of Bituthene Membrane by overlapping a minimum of 1" (25.4 mm) until a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap onto the Preprufe Membrane is achieved. Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the wall with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.
- Option 2 (Sheet Membrane Detail) - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate as detailed in horizontal applications above. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane tight to all vertical and horizontal intersections. Install a minimum 6" (150 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane on the vertical surface along the joint. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane and the wall. Install Preprufe CJ Tape 6" (150 mm) from the edge of the wall onto the Preprufe Membrane and terminate 2" (51 mm) onto the strip of Bituthene Membrane. Install Preprufe CJ Tape onto the strip of Bituthene Membrane and overlap onto the previous Preprufe CJ Tape a minimum of 2" (51 mm). Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the wall with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane for damage before placement of reinforcing steel, formwork and concrete. Repair small punctures 1/2" (12 mm), or less, and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6" (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT

Lightly soiled membrane should be cleaned with air blower and heavily soiled membrane should be cleaned with a power-washer. Cast concrete within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Concrete must be placed carefully to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate concrete.

REMOVAL OF FORMWORK

Preprufe Membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured, the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe Membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm^2) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe Membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

As a guide, to reach the minimum compressive strength stated above, a structural concrete mix with an ultimate strength of 6000 psi (40 N/mm^2) will typically require a cure time of approximately 6 days at an average ambient temperature of 25 degrees F (-4 degrees C) or 2 days at 70 degrees F (21 degrees C).

6. Availability & Cost

AVAILABILITY

A network of distributors carries Preprufe and Bituthene products for prompt delivery to project sites.

COST

For specific information, contact a local distributor or a Grace Construction Products representative.

7. Warranty

A 5 year material warranty for Preprufe and Bituthene membrane products is available from the manufacturer upon request.

8. Maintenance

Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes will not require maintenance when installed in accordance with Grace's recommendations.

9. Technical Services

Support is provided by full-time, technically trained Grace field sales representatives and technical service personnel, backed by a central research and development staff.

10. Filing Systems

- Reed First Source
- Additional product information is available from the manufacturer.

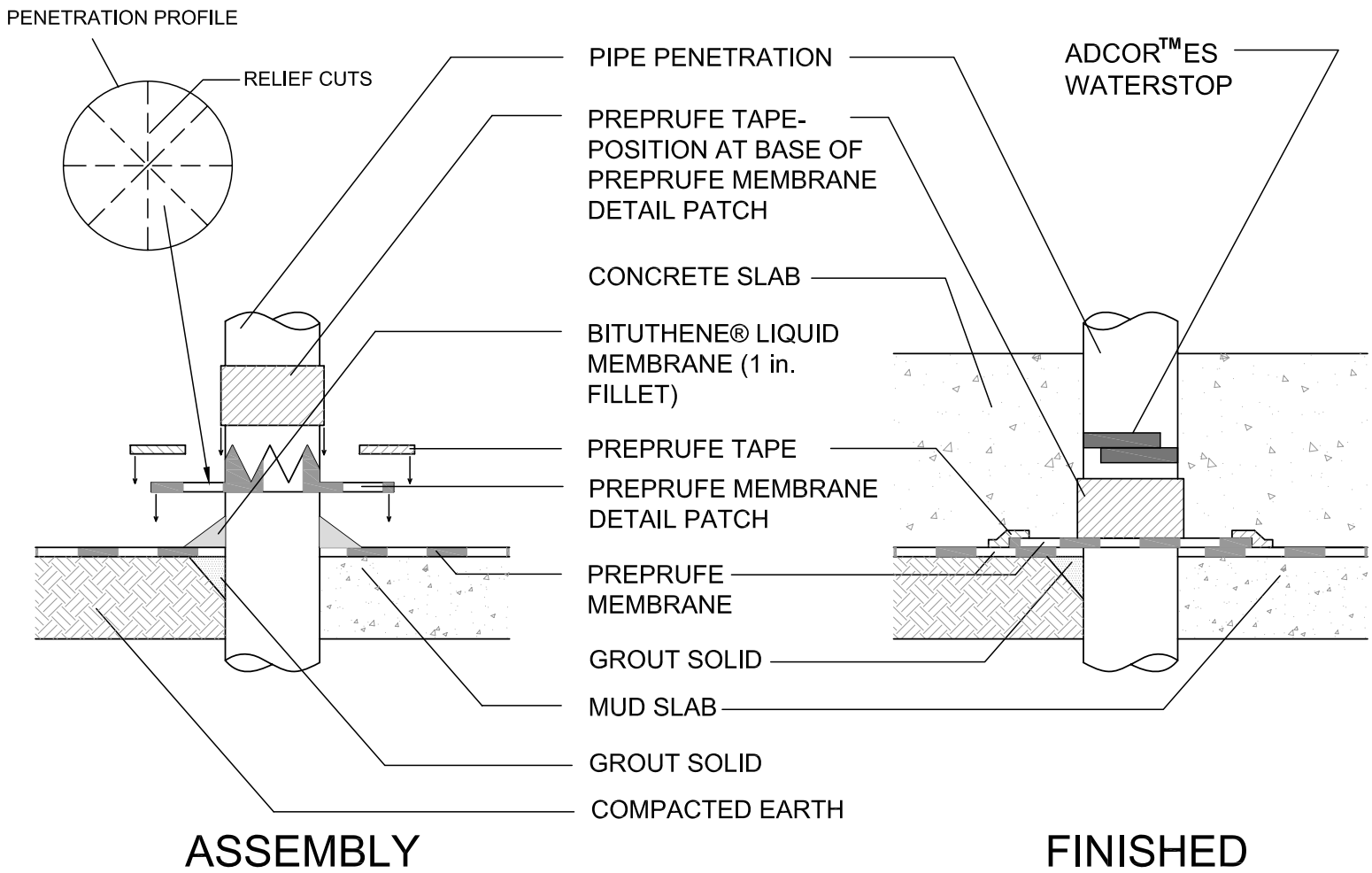
W. R. Grace & Co. -Conn. hopes the information here will be helpful. It is based upon data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations and suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co. -Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, W. R. Grace & Co. Canada, Ltd., 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6.

Preprufe, Bituthene and Hydroduct are registered trademarks of W .R. Grace & Co. -Conn. Copyright 2005 W. R. Grace & Co. -Conn.

This product may be covered by patents or patents pending.

PF-118C Printed in U.S.A. 11/06 AFS/LI/3M

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.



GRACE

www.graceconstuction.com
toll free 866-333-3726

PIPE PENETRATION
FOR WALL OR SLAB

PREPRUFE® WATERPROOFING SYSTEM

DRAWING: PRE-034
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
EFFECTIVE DATE: 06/01/10
SUPERCEDES: 03/01/09

Pipe Penetration
(For Wall or Slab): PRE-034

Prior to Membrane Installation, Review the Preprufe® Data Sheet

Surface Preparation

All surfaces must be sound and solid to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrate must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (13 mm) The surface should also be free from loose aggregate and sharp protrusions as outlined in the Preprufe® Data Sheet section on Surface Preparation.

Detailing

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. For compacted earth, extend grout a minimum of 3 in. (75 mm) in all directions. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 0.5 in. (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2 in. (50 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2 in. (50 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 0.5 in. (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1 in. (25 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration. Cut “star” within trace of penetration to allow for patch to slide over penetration.
4. Cut a patch of Preprufe Membrane that is a minimum of 12 in. (300 mm) larger than the diameter or width of the penetration so that the patch extends 6 in. (150 mm) beyond the penetration in all directions. Remove the release liner and center the patch over penetration and trace/draw the penetration profile onto the patch. Using sheers or utility knife, make relief cuts through the membrane. Refer to relief cut figures below. Triangles formed by making a relief cut is not to exceed 2 in. (50 mm) in height when placed over penetration, i.e. penetration diameters or widths greater than 4 in. (100 mm) need to be trimmed. Remove and discard release liner.
5. Slide the patch over penetration and press into the partially cured Liquid Membrane. Ensure that the patch is pressed firmly into the Liquid Membrane and is positioned directly onto the Preprufe Field Membrane/Tape below. Using a trowel, smooth out any Liquid Membrane that has flowed out of the relief cut.
6. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edges of the patch and roll firmly to form a tight seal to the Preprufe Field Membrane. Remove release liner from tape and discard.
7. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the patch. Remove enough release liner to overlap Tape on to itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard. Repair small fishmouths by pressing firmly against penetration and repair large fishmouths by patching with Preprufe Tape.

Special Notes

Preprufe membranes should not be used in areas where they will be permanently exposed to sunlight, weather or traffic. Protect membrane from sunlight as quickly as possible after installation.

Ensure Adcor™ ES is encapsulated with 76.2 mm (3 in.) of concrete cover minimum. Apply Adcor ES according to the installation instructions found on the data sheet.

For Technical Assistance call us at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

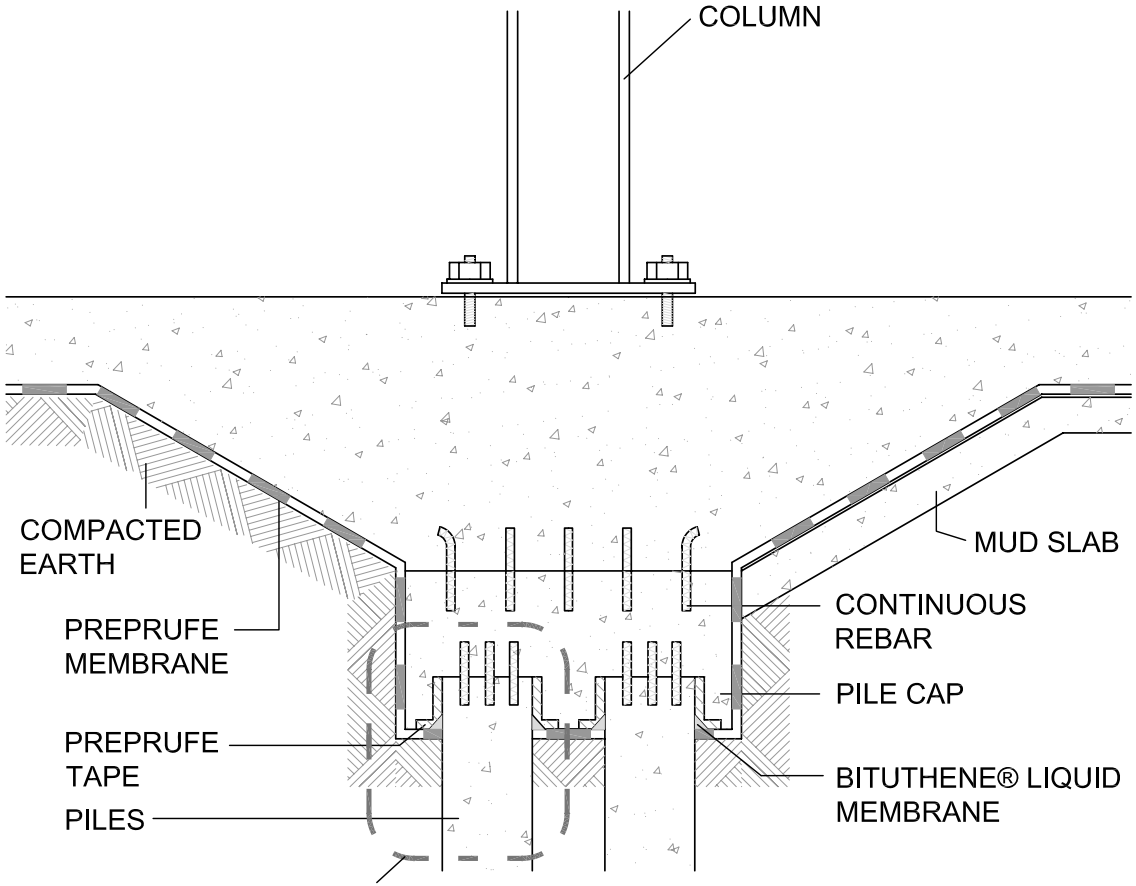
Visit our website at www.graceconstruction.com

W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn. 62 Whittemore Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

Preprufe is a registered trademark of W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn.. We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users’ consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, W. R. Grace & Co. Canada, Ltd. 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6. This product may be covered by patents or patents pending. Copyright 2010. W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn.

11/10 SPN/PDF

GRACE



REFER TO PREPRUFE STRAIGHT EDGE PENETRATION
DETAIL PRE 035 OR PREPRUFE PIPE PENETRATION DETAIL PRE 034 DEPENDING ON SHAPE OF PILE

GRACE

www.graceconstuction.com
toll free 866-333-3726

GRADE BEAM PILE CAP (OPTION 1)

PREPRUFE® WATERPROOFING SYSTEM

DRAWING: PRE-043
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
EFFECTIVE DATE: 06/01/10
SUPERCEDES: 03/31/07

Grade Beam Pile Cap (Option 1): PRE-043

Prior to Membrane Installation, Review the Preprufe® Data Sheet

Surface Preparation

All surfaces must be sound and solid to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrate must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (13 mm). The surface should also be free from loose aggregate and sharp protrusions as outlined in the Preprufe® Data Sheet section on Surface Preparation.

Detailing

1. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate in accord with standard installation instructions.
2. Preprufe Membrane is placed in the area formed for the pile cap before the concrete is poured.
3. When placing the membrane it is important to leave sufficient length (typically 12 in. [300 mm]) of Preprufe beyond the pile cap area to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area.
4. Cut membrane tight to each pile and complete detail around each pile in accordance with Detail PRE 035 or Detail PRE 034 depending on shape of pile.

Special Notes

Preprufe membranes should not be used in areas where they will be permanently exposed to sunlight, weather or traffic. Protect membrane from sunlight as quickly as possible after installation.

For Technical Assistance call us at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

Visit our website at www.graceconstruction.com

W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn. 62 Whittemore Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

Preprufe is a registered trademark of W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn.. We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, W. R. Grace & Co. Canada, Ltd. 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6. This product may be covered by patents or patents pending. Copyright 2010. W. R. Grace & Co.—Conn.

11/10 SPN/PDF

GRACE

Section 071324
Pre-Applied Sheet Membrane Waterproofing

PART 1 — GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The Work of this Section includes, but is not limited to, pre-applied sheet membrane waterproofing that forms an integral bond to poured concrete for the following applications:

1. Vertical Applications: Membrane applied against soil retention system prior to placement of concrete foundation walls;
2. Horizontal Applications: Membrane applied on prepared subbase prior to placement of concrete slabs.

B. Related sections include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Section 031000 - Concrete Forming
1. Section 032000 - Concrete Reinforcing
2. Section 033000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete
3. Section 312000 – Earth Moving
4. Section 316200 - Driven Piles
5. Section 316400 - Caissons

NOTE TO SPECIFIER: For vertical applications, coordinate with concrete formwork section to require one-sided wall forming system to minimize punctures to the sheet membrane waterproofing during formwork installation.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's product data, installation instructions and membrane samples for approval.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The following standards and publications are applicable to the extent referenced in the text.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

C 836 Standard Specification for High Solids, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane for Use with Separate Wearing Course

D 412 Standard Test Methods for Rubber Properties in Tension

D 570 Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics

D 903 Standard Test Method for Peel or Stripping Strength of Adhesive Bonds

D 1876 Standard Test Method for Peel Release of Adhesives (T-Peel)

D 1970 Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection

D 3767 Standard Practice for Rubber - Measurements of Dimensions

D 5385 Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Pressure Resistance of Waterproofing Membranes

E 96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials

E 154 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer: Sheet membrane waterproofing system shall be manufactured and marketed by a firm with a minimum of 20 years experience in the production and sales of sheet membrane waterproofing. Manufacturers proposed for use but not named in these specifications shall submit evidence of ability to meet all requirements specified, and include a list of projects of similar design and complexity completed within the past 5 years.

B. Installer: A firm which has at least 3 years experience in work of the type required by this section.

C. Materials: For each type of material required for the work of this section, provide primary materials which are the products of one manufacturer.

D. Pre-Installation Conference: A pre-installation conference shall be held prior to commencement of field operations to establish procedures to maintain optimum working conditions and to coordinate this work with related and adjacent work. Agenda for meeting shall include review of special details and flashing.

E. Schedule Coordination: Schedule work such that membrane will not be left exposed to weather for longer than that recommended by the manufacturer.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in labeled packages. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions. Protect from damage from weather, excessive temperature and construction operations. Remove and dispose of damaged material in accordance with applicable regulations.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Perform work only when existing and forecasted weather conditions are within the limits established by the manufacturer of the materials used. Proceed with installation only when the substrate construction and preparation work is complete and in condition to receive sheet membrane waterproofing.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Sheet Membrane Waterproofing: Provide written five year material warranty issued by the membrane manufacturer upon completion of work.

PART 2 — PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Pre-applied Integrally Bonded Sheet Waterproofing Membrane: Preprufe® 300R Membrane by Grace Construction Products, a 1.2mm (0.046 in) nominal thickness composite sheet membrane comprising 0.8 mm (0.030 in.) of high density polyethylene film, and layers of specially formulated synthetic adhesive layers. The membrane shall form an integral and permanent bond to poured concrete to prevent water migration at the interface of the membrane and structural concrete. Provide membrane with the following physical properties:

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR PREPRUFE 300R MEMBRANE:

Property	Test Method	Typical Value
Color		White
Thickness	ASTM D 3767 Method A	1.2 mm (0.046 in.) nominal
Lateral Water Migration Resistance	ASTM D 5385 Modified[1]	Pass at 71 m (231 ft) of hydrostatic head pressure
Low Temperature Flexibility	ASTM D 1970	Unaffected at -29°C (-20°F)
Elongation	ASTM D 412 Modified[2]	660%
Crack Cycling at -23°C (-9.4°F), 100 Cycles	ASTM C 836	Unaffected, Pass
Tensile Strength	ASTM D 412	27.6 MPa (4,000 lbs/in.^{2})
Peel Adhesion to Concrete	ASTM D 903 Modified[3]	880 N/m (5.0 lbs/in.)
Lap Adhesion	ASTM D 1876 Modified[4]	880 N/m (5.0 lbs/in.)
Resistance to Hydrostatic Head	ASTM D 5385 Modified[5]	71 m (231 ft)
Puncture Resistance	ASTM E 154	990 N (221 lbs)
Permeance	ASTM E 96 Method B	0.6 ng/Pa x s x m^2 (0.01 perms)
Water Absorption	ASTM D 570	0.5%

Footnotes:

1. *Lateral water migration resistance is tested by casting concrete against membrane with a hole and subjecting the membrane to hydrostatic head pressure with water. The test measures the resistance of lateral water migration between the concrete and the blind side waterproofing membrane. A hydrostatic head pressure of 71 m (231 ft) of water is the limit of the apparatus.*
2. *Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 50 mm (2 in.) per minute.*
3. *Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to cure (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 50 mm (2 in.) per minute at room temperature.*
4. *The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed as per manufacturer's instructions and run at a rate of 50 mm (2 in.) per minute.*
5. *Hydrostatic head tests are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete sets a 3 mm (0.125 in.) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to a head of 71 m (231 ft) of water which is the limit of the apparatus.*

B. Pre-applied Integrally Bonded Sheet Waterproofing Membrane: Preprufe® 160R Membrane by Grace Construction Products, a 1.0mm (0.032 in) nominal thickness composite sheet membrane comprising 0.4 mm (0.016 in.) of high density polyethylene film, and layers of specially formulated synthetic adhesive layers. The membrane shall form an integral and permanent bond to poured concrete to prevent water migration at the interface of the membrane and structural concrete. Provide membrane with the following physical properties:

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR PREPRUFE 160R MEMBRANE:

Property	**Test Method**	**Typical Value**
Color		White
Thickness	ASTM D 3767 Method A	1.0 mm (0.032 in.) nominal
Lateral Water Migration Resistance	ASTM D5385, Modified[1]	Pass at 71 m (231 ft) of hydrostatic head pressure
Low Temperature Flexibility	ASTM D 1970	Unaffected at -29°C (-20°F)
Elongation	ASTM D 412 Modified[2]	580%
Crack Cycling at -23°C (-9.4°F), 100 Cycles	ASTM C 836	Unaffected, Pass
Tensile Strength	ASTM D 412	27.6 MPa (4,000 lbs/in.^{2})
Peel Adhesion to Concrete	ASTM D 903 Modified[3]	880 N/m (5.0 lbs/in.)
Lap Adhesion	ASTM D 1876 Modified[4]	880 N/m (5.0 lbs/in.)
Resistance to Hydrostatic Head	ASTM D 5385 Modified[5]	Pass at 71 m (231 ft)
Puncture Resistance	ASTM E 154	445 N (100 lbs)
Permeance	ASTM E 96 Method B	0.6 ng/Pa x s x m^2 (0.01 perms)
Water Absorption	ASTM D 570	0.5%

Footnotes:

1. *Lateral water migration resistance is tested by casting concrete against membrane with a hole and subjecting the membrane to hydrostatic head pressure with water. The test measures the resistance of lateral water migration between the concrete and the blind side waterproofing membrane. A hydrostatic head pressure of 71 m (231 ft) of water is the limit of the apparatus.*
2. *Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 50 mm (2 in.) per minute.*
3. *Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to cure (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 50 mm (2 in.) per minute at room temperature.*
4. *The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed as per manufacturer's instructions and run at a rate of 50 mm (2 in.) per minute.*
5. *Hydrostatic head tests are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete sets a 3 mm (0.125 in.) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to a head of 71 m (231 ft) of water which is the limit of the apparatus.*

C. Waterstop: Adcor™ ES hydrophilic non-bentonite waterstop by Grace Construction Products for non-moving concrete construction joints.

D. Preformed Soil Retention Wall Tieback Cover: Preprufe Tieback Cover by Grace Construction Products as a prefabricated detail for soil retention wall tiebacks.

E. Preformed Inside and Outside Corners: Preprufe Preformed Corners by Grace Construction Products as prefabricated inside and outside corners.

F. Tape for covering cut edges, roll ends, penetrations and detailing: Preprufe Tape LT (for temperatures between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)) and Preprufe Tape HC (for use in Hot Climates, minimum 50°F (10°C))

G. Miscellaneous Materials: accessories specified or acceptable to manufacturer of pre-applied waterproofing membrane.

PART 3 — EXECUTION

3.01 EXECUTION

A. The installer shall examine conditions of substrates and other conditions under which this work is to be performed and notify the Contractor, in writing, of circumstances detrimental to the proper completion of the work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION

A. It is essential to create a sound and solid substrate to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrates must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (12 mm). Grout around all penetrations such as utility conduits, etc. for stability.

1. Horizontal Surfaces - The substrate must be free of loose aggregate and sharp protrusions. Avoid curved or rounded substrates. When installing over earth or crushed stone, ensure substrate is well compacted to avoid displacement of substrate due to traffic or concrete pour. The surface does not need to be dry, but standing water must be removed.

2. Vertical Surfaces - Use concrete, plywood, insulation or other approved facing to sheet piling to provide support to the membrane. Board systems such as timber lagging must be close butted to provide support and not more than 0.5 in. (12 mm) out of alignment.

3.03 INSTALLATION, HORIZONTAL APPLICATIONS

A. Strictly comply with installation instructions in manufacturer's published literature, including but not limited to, the following:

1. Place the membrane HDPE film side to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. End laps should be staggered to avoid a build-up of layers.
2. Leave the plastic release liner in position until overlap procedure is completed.
3. Accurately position succeeding sheets to overlap the previous sheet 3 in. (75 mm) along the marked selvedge. Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap.
4. Peel back the plastic release liner from between the overlaps as the two layers are bonded together. Ensure a continuous bond is achieved without creases and roll firmly with a heavy roller.
5. Completely remove the plastic liner to expose the protective coating. Any initial tack will quickly disappear.

3.04 INSTALLATION, VERTICAL APPLICATIONS

A. Strictly comply with installation instructions in manufacturer's published literature, including but not limited to, the following:

1. Mechanically fasten the membrane vertically using fasteners appropriate to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length.

2. Fastening through the selvedge using a small and low profile head fastener so that the membrane lays flat and allows firmly rolled overlaps.
3. Immediately remove the plastic release liner.
4. Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap.
5. Roll firmly to ensure a watertight seal.
6. Overlap all roll ends and cut edges by a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) and ensure the area is clean and free from contamination, wiping with a damp cloth if necessary.
7. Allow to dry and apply Preprufe Tape LT (or HC in hot climates) centered over the lap edges and roll firmly.
8. Immediately remove printed plastic release liner from the tape.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect membrane in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations until placement of concrete. Inspect for damage just prior to placement of concrete and make repairs in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

W.R. Grace & Co.-Conn. 62 Whittemore Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

Preprufe and Hydroduct are registered trademarks of W.R. Grace & Co.-Conn.

We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.-Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, W. R. Grace & Co. Canada, Ltd. 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6.

This product may be covered by patents or patents pending. Copyright 2011. W.R. Grace & Co.-Conn.

Appendix 4

NYC BCP Signage

NYC Brownfield Cleanup Program

This property is enrolled in the New York City Brownfield Cleanup Program for environmental remediation. This is a voluntary program administered by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation.

For more information, log on to:
www.nyc.gov/oer

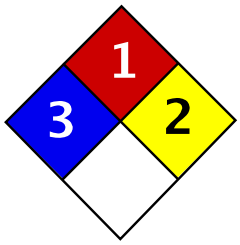
If you have questions or would like more information, please contact:

Shaminder Chawla at (212) 788-8841
or email us at brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov

Highline 131410
Site #: 12CBCP027M

Appendix 5

MSDS Sheets



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Arsenic MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Arsenic

Catalog Codes: SLA1006

CAS#: 7440-38-2

RTECS: CG0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Arsenic

Chemical Formula: As

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Arsenic	7440-38-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Arsenic: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 763 mg/kg [Rat]. 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of oxidizing materials.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not

present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1995]
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 74.92 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: Not available.

Melting Point: Sublimation temperature: 615°C (1139°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 5.72 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH.
Causes damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Arsenic UNNA: UN1558 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Arsenic
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Arsenic
Pennsylvania RTK: Arsenic
Massachusetts RTK: Arsenic
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R22- Harmful if swallowed.
R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

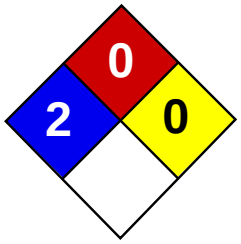
References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.
-Liste des produits purs tératogènes, mutagènes, cancérogènes. Répertoire toxicologique de la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec.
-Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec.
-SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984.
-The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II.
-Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:16 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Chloroform MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Chloroform

Catalog Codes: SLC1888, SLC5044

CAS#: 67-66-3

RTECS: FS9100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chloroform

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Trichloromethane; Methane, trichlor-

Chemical Name: Chloroform

Chemical Formula: CHCl3

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Chloroform	67-66-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Chloroform: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 695 mg/kg [Rat]. 36 mg/kg [Mouse]. 820 mg/kg [Guinea pig]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >20000 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 47702 mg/m 4 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects: CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (Proven.) by NIOSH. Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, heart. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion: Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: May explode if it comes in contact with aluminum powder, lithium, perchlorate, pentoxide, bis(dimethylamino)dimethylstannane, potassium, potassium-sodium alloy, sodium (or sodium hydroxide or sodium methoxide), and methanol

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions: Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as metals, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection: Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill: Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: TWA: 10 (ppm) [Australia] Inhalation TWA: 2 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation STEL: 9.78 (mg/m3) from NIOSH Inhalation STEL: 2 (ppm) from NIOSH Inhalation TWA: 9.78 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 10 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1999] Inhalation TWA: 2 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] Inhalation TWA: 9.9 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] InhalationConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Pleasant. Sweetish. Etheric. Non-irritating

Taste: Burning. Sweet.

Molecular Weight: 119.38 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 61°C (141.8°F)

Melting Point: -63.5°C (-82.3°F)

Critical Temperature: 263.33°C (506°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.484 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 21.1 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 4.36 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 85 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, Light

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with metals, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Light Sensitive. Incompatible with triisopropyl phosphine, acetone, disilane, fluorine, strong bases and reactive metals (aluminum, magnesium in powdered form), light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: It will attack some forms of plastics, rubber, and coatings.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals: WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 36 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >20000 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 47702 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 3

Chronic Effects on Humans: CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (Proven.) by NIOSH. Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, heart.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: May affect genetic material (possible mutangen) and cause adverse reproductive effects(embryotoxicity and fetotoxicity) Suspected carcinogen (tumorigenic) and teratogen based on animal data. Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation and may cause chemical burns. Eye: Causes eye irritation, burning pain and reversible injury to corneal epithelium. Inhalation: Causes irritation of the respiratory system (mucous membranes). May affect behavior/Nervous system (CNS depressant, fatigue, dizziness, nervousness, giddiness, euphoria, loss of coordination and judgement, weakness, hallucinations, muscle contraction/spasticity, general anesthetic, spastic paralysis, headache), anorexia (neurological and gastrointestinal symtoms resembling chronic alcoholism), and possibly coma and death. May affect the liver, kidneys and gastrointestinal tract (nausea, vomiting). Ingestion: Causes gastrointestinal tract irritation (nausea, vomiting). May affect the liver, urinary system (kidneys), respiration, behavior/nervous system (symptoms similar to inhalation),and heart. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: Prolonged or repeated inhalation may affect the liver (hepatitis, jaundice, hepatocellular necrosis), metabolism (weight loss), respiration (fibrosis, pneumoconoisis), behavior/central nervous system (symptoms similar to acute inhalation), blood, musculoskeletal system, and kidneys. Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated ingestion may affect the liver, kidneys, metabolism (weight loss), endocrine system (spleen), blood (changes in cell count).

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 43.8 mg/l 96 hours [Trout].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation: Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal: Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Chloroform UNNA: UN1888 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations: California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Chloroform California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Chloroform: 0.02 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Chloroform New York release reporting list: Chloroform Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Chloroform Pennsylvania RTK: Chloroform Massachusetts RTK: Chloroform New Jersey: Chloroform California Director's List of Hazardous Subtances (8 CCR 339): Chloroform Tennessee: Chloroform TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chloroform TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Chloroform: effective: 6/1/87; sunset: 6/1/97 SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Chloroform SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Chloroform CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Chloroform: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R20/22- Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment: Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:16 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Product Identification: 101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS
Date of MSDS: 09/01/1989 **Technical Review Date:** 08/18/1993
FSC: 3439 **NIIN: LIIN:** 00F029170
Submitter: F BT
Status Code: C
MFN: 01
Article: N
Kit Part: N

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: ANSONIA COPPER & BRASS INC
Post Office Box: 109
Manufacturer's Address1: 75 LIBERTY ST
Manufacturer's Address2: ANSONIA, CT 06401
Manufacturer's Country: US
General Information Telephone: 203-732-6600/800-521-17038
Emergency Telephone: 203-732-6600/800-521-1703
Emergency Telephone: 203-732-6600/800-521-1703
MSDS Preparer's Name: N/P
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: Y
Published: Y
CAGE: 40518
Special Project Code: N

Preparer Information

Preparer's Name: ANSONIA COPPER & BRASS INC
Preparer's Address1: 75 LIBERTY ST
Preparer's Address2: ANSONIA, CT 06401
Preparer's CAGE: 40518
Assigned Individual: N

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: ANSONIA COPPER & BRASS INC
Contractor's Address1: 75 LIBERTY ST
Contractor's Address2: ANSONIA, CT 06401
Contractor's Telephone: 203-732-6600/800-521-17038
Contractor's CAGE: 40518

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Ingredient Name: COPPER (DUST & MIST), BRONZE POWDER
Ingredient CAS Number: 7440-50-8 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: GL5325000 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 100
% Enviromental Weight:

Other REC Limits: 1 MG(CU)/M3 (DUST)
OSHA PEL: 0.1 MG(CU)/M3 (FUME) **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: 0.2 MG/M3 (FUME) **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity: 5000 LBS
DOT Reporting Quantity: 5000 LBS
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION, METAL FUME FEVER, EYE IRRITATION. LEAD INTOXICATION INCLUDING KIDNEY DISEASE, ANEMIA, NERVOUS DISORDERS, REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS, BIRTH DEFECTS & KIDNEY CANCER. COPPER FUMES CAUSES METAL FUME FEVER, SKIN/HAIR DISCOLORATION, KERATINIZATION OF HANDS/FEET SOLES, & RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION.

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
METAL FUME FEVER SYMPTOMS INCLUDE: SWEET OR METALLIC TASTE IN MOUTH, DRYNESS & IRRITATION OF THROAT, COUGH, SHORTNESS OF BREATH, CHEST PAIN, NAUSEA, VOMITING, WEAKNESS, FATIGUE, MUSCLE & JOINT PAIN, C HILLS, SWEATING & FEVER. COPPER: METALLIC TASTE IN MOUTH & NAUSEA. SEE SUPP.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
N/K

LD50 LC50 Mixture: N/K

Route of Entry Indicators:
Inhalation: YES
Skin: YES
Ingestion: YES

Carcenogenicity Indicators
NTP: NO
IARC: NO
OSHA: NO

Carcinogenicity Explanation: NONE

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

First Aid:
EYES: FLUSH W/WATER. SKIN: VACUUM OFF EXCESS DUST. WASH W/SOAP & WATER. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. METAL FUME FEVER MAY BE TREATED SYMPTOMATICALLY. INGESTION: OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IF LARGE Q UANTITIES HAVE BEEN INGESTED. OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IN ALL CASES.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Fire Fighting Procedures:
SOLID MASSIVE FORM ISN'T COMBUSTIBLE. WEAR SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING. WHEN IN DUST FORM USE DRY CHEMICAL/SAND.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS ARE MODERATE WHEN MATERIAL IS IN THE FORM OF DUST & EXPOSED TO HEAT, FLAMES, CHEMICAL REACTION OR IN CONTACT W/POWDERFUL OXIDIZERS.
Extinguishing Media:
N/K
Flash Point: Flash Point Text: N/R

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: N/A
Lower Limit(s): N/R
Upper Limit(s): N/R

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Spill Release Procedures:
LARGE QUANTITIES OF DUST: VACUUM/WET SWEEP. LIQUIDS W/SOLID METAL: EVACUATE AREA. ABSORB W/VERMICULATE/DRY SAND/SIMILAR MATERIAL.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Repiratory Protection:
USE NIOSH/OSHA APPROVED RESPIRATORY PROTECTION IF EXPOSURE EXCEEDS THE PEL/TLV LIMITS.
Ventilation:
LOCAL EXHAUST/MECHANICAL (GENERAL): REQUIRED IF DUST/FUME CREATED IN HANDLING OR WORKING ON THIS MATERIAL
Protective Gloves:
REQUIRED FOR MELT/GRIND/CUT/WELD JOBS
Eye Protection: SAFETY GLASSES W/SIDE SHIELDS
Other Protective Equipment: GRINDING OPERATIONS MAY REQUIRED FACE SHIELDS. MELTING/WELDING REQUIRE FACE SHIELDS W/SPECIALTY TINTED GLASS.
Work Hygenic Practices: USE GOOD PERSONAL HYGIENE. WASH HANDS BEFORE

EATING/DRINKING/SMOKING/LEAVING WORK AFTER CONTACT W/METAL DUST OR FUME.
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS THE SOLID ALLOY PRESENTS NO SIGNIFICANT HEALTH HAZARDS. PROCESSSING OF THE ALLOY BY DUST/FUME PRODUCING OPERATION (GRINDING/BUFFING/HEATING/WELDING) MAY RESULT IN POTENTIAL FOR EXPOSURE TO AIRBORNE METAL PARTICULATES/FUME.

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

HCC:
NRC/State License Number:
Net Property Weight for Ammo:
Boiling Point: Boiling Point Text: N/R
Melting/Freezing Point: Melting/Freezing Text: 1500-2260F
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/K
Vapor Pressure: N/R **Vapor Density:** N/R
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: 7.4-9
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/K
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: N/P
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/R
Solubility in Water: INSOLUBLE
Appearance and Odor: SILVER OR YELLOW TO RED SOLID
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/K
Corrosion Rate: N/K

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
STRONG ACIDS, BASES & OXIDERS. MAY REACT VIOLENTLY W/WATER. MERCURY, AMMONIA & ACETYLENE.
Stability Condition to Avoid:
HEAT, FLAMES
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
METAL FUME
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/K

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Toxicological Information:
N/P

Section 12 - Ecological Information
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Waste Disposal Methods:
MAXIMIZE PRODUCT RECOVERY FOR REUSE OR RECYCLING. CONDITIONS MAY CAUSE THIS MATERIAL TO BECOME A SOLID HAZARDOUS WASTE. SOLID WASTE LEACHATE TESTING MAY INDICATE THE NEED FOR PROPERLY PERMITTED DISPOS AL IN ACCORDANCE W/FEDERAL, STATE, & LOCAL LAWS.

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Transport Information:
N/P

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS

Other Information:
N/P

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: 101/102/110 COPPER/COPPER ALLOYS
CAGE: 40518
Assigned Individual: N
Company Name: ANSONIA COPPER & BRASS INC
Company PO Box:
Company Street Address1: 75 LIBERTY ST
Company Street Address2: ANSONIA, CT 06401 US
Health Emergency Telephone: 203-732-6600/800-521-1703
Label Required Indicator: N
Date Label Reviewed: 08/18/1993
Status Code: C
Manufacturer's Label Number: N/R
Date of Label: 08/18/1993
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: N
Chronic Hazard Indicator: N/P
Eye Protection Indicator: N/P

Skin Protection Indicator: N/P
Respiratory Protection Indicator: N/P
Signal Word: N/P
Health Hazard:
Contact Hazard:
Fire Hazard:
Reactivity Hazard:

8/8/2002 3:59:36 PM

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Product Identification: PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD
Date of MSDS: 12/09/1985 **Technical Review Date:** 10/26/1988
FSC: 5910 **NIIN: LIIN:** 00F007527
Submitter: F BT
Status Code: C
MFN: 01
Article: N
Kit Part: N

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: WESCO ELECTRICAL CO
Post Office Box: N/K
Manufacturer's Address1: 201 MUNSON ST
Manufacturer's Address2: GREENVILLE, MA 01301-9605
Manufacturer's Country: NK
General Information Telephone: (413) 774-4358
Emergency Telephone: (413) 774-4358
Emergency Telephone: (413) 774-4358
MSDS Preparer's Name: N/P
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: Y
Published: Y
CAGE: 12673
Special Project Code: N

Preparer Information

Preparer's Name: WESCO ELECTRICAL
Preparer's Address1: 201 MUNSON ST
Preparer's Address2: GREENVILLE, MA 01301
Preparer's CAGE: 12673
Assigned Individual: N

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: WESCO ELECTRICAL
Contractor's Address1: 201 MUNSON ST
Contractor's Address2: GREENVILLE, MA 01301
Contractor's Telephone: (413) 774-4358
Contractor's CAGE: 12673

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Ingredient Name: LEAD (SARA III)
Ingredient CAS Number: 7439-92-1 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: OF7525000 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 99.9%
% Enviromental Weight:

Other REC Limits: N/K
OSHA PEL: 0.05 MG/M3;1910.1025 **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: 0.15 MG/M3;DUST 9192 **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity: 1 LB
DOT Reporting Quantity: 1 LB
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: IRRITATING TO THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, SKIN, & EYES, WEAKNESS, VOMITING, LOSS OF APPETITE,UNCOORDINATION, CONVULSIONS, STUPOR, COMA.

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
IF LEFT UNTREATED: WEAKNESS, INSOMINIA, HYERTENSION, IRRITATION TO SKIN & EYE, ANEMIA, METALIC TASTE, CONSTIPATION, HEADACHE, MUSCLE & JOINT PAIN, NEUROMUSCULAR DYSFUNCTION, PARALYSIS, ENCEPHALOPATHY. LEAD & ITS INORGANIC COMPOUNDS ARE NEUROTOXINS WHICH MAY PRODUCE PERIPHERAL NEUOPATHY.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
N/K

LD50 LC50 Mixture: N/K

Route of Entry Indicators:
- **Inhalation:** YES
- **Skin:** YES
- **Ingestion:** YES

Carcenogenicity Indicators
- **NTP:** NO
- **IARC:** NO
- **OSHA:** NO

Carcinogenicity Explanation: NONE

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

First Aid:
EYES: FLUSH WITH COPIOUS QUANTITIES OF WATER. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. SKIN: WASH THOROUGHLY WITH SOAP & WATER. INHALATION: REMOVE FROM EXPOSURE. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. INGESTION: GET MEDICAL ATTENTION.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Fire Fighting Procedures:
WEAR SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS (SCBA) AND FULL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
MOLTEN METALS PRODUCE FUME, VAPOR & DUST THAT MAY BE TOXIC & RESPIRATORY IRRITANTS.
Extinguishing Media:
DRY CHEMICAL, CO2. DON'T USE WATER ON FIRES WHERE MOLTEN METAL IS PRESENT.
Flash Point: Flash Point Text: N/R

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: N/A
Lower Limit(s): N/R
Upper Limit(s): N/R

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Spill Release Procedures:
DUST MATERIAL SHOULD BE VACUUMED, OR WET SWEPT WHERE VACUUMING ISN'T FEASIBLE. PARTICULATE MATTER SHOULD BE STORED IN DRY CONTAINERS FOR LATER DISPOSAL. DON'T USE COMPRESSED AIR OR DRY SWEEPING AS A M EANS OF CLEANING.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Repiratory Protection:
N/K
Ventilation:
PROVIDE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION TO KEEP **Protective Gloves:**
SHOULD BE WORN
Eye Protection: FACE SHIELD, GOGGLES
Other Protective Equipment: COVERALLS, FULL BODY CLOTHING. HAT, SAFETY BOOTS, & SHOES SHOULD BE PROTECTED FROM CONTAMINATION WITH THIS PRODUCT.
Work Hygenic Practices: ALWAYS EXERCISE NORMAL, GOOD PERSONAL HYGIENE PRIOR TO SMOKING OR EATING.
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: N/P

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

HCC:
NRC/State License Number:
Net Property Weight for Ammo:
Boiling Point: Boiling Point Text: 3164F
Melting/Freezing Point: Melting/Freezing Text: 621F
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/R
Vapor Pressure: N/R **Vapor Density:** N/R
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: 11.3
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/R
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: N/P
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/R
Solubility in Water: NEGLIGIBLE
Appearance and Odor: SILVER-GRAY METAL, TARNISHES; NO APPARENT ODOR.
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/R
Corrosion Rate: N/R

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
CAN REACT VIGOROUSLY WITH STRONG OXIDIZING AGENTS & THIS PRODUCT MAY LIBERATE HYDROGEN GAS.
Stability Condition to Avoid:
N/R
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
HIGH TEMPERATURESS MAY PRODUCE HEAVY METAL FUME, VAPOR & DUST.
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/R

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Toxicological Information:
N/P

Section 12 - Ecological Information
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Waste Disposal Methods:
DISPOSE OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES & HAZARDOUS WASTES IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE & FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Transport Information:
N/P

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD

Other Information:
N/P

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: PURE LEAD PIG LEAD, PURE LEAD BLOCK LEAD
CAGE: 12673
Assigned Individual: N
Company Name: WESCO ELECTRICAL
Company PO Box:
Company Street Address1: 201 MUNSON ST
Company Street Address2: GREENVILLE, MA 01301 NK
Health Emergency Telephone: (413) 774-4358
Label Required Indicator: Y
Date Label Reviewed: 12/16/1998
Status Code: C
Manufacturer's Label Number:
Date of Label: 12/16/1998
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: G
Chronic Hazard Indicator: N/P
Eye Protection Indicator: N/P
Skin Protection Indicator: N/P
Respiratory Protection Indicator: N/P
Signal Word: N/P
Health Hazard:
Contact Hazard:
Fire Hazard:
Reactivity Hazard:

8/8/2002 8:01:05 AM

BELMONT METALS INC -- NICKEL -- 9650-00N093372

========== Product Identification ==========

Product ID:NICKEL
MSDS Date:02/01/1995
FSC:9650
NIIN:00N093372
Status Code:A
MSDS Number: CJXVZ
=== Responsible Party ===
Company Name:BELMONT METALS INC
Address:330 BELMONT AVE
City:BROOKLYN
State:NY
ZIP:11207
Info Phone Num:718-342-4900
Emergency Phone Num:718-342-4900
Resp. Party Other MSDS Num.:9002
CAGE:70774
=== Contractor Identification ===
Company Name:BELMONT METALS INC
Address:330 BELMONT AVE
Box:City:BROOKLYN
State:NY
ZIP:11207
Phone:718-342-4900
Contract Num:N00406-99-P-F82
CAGE:70774

========== Composition/Information on Ingredients ==========

Ingred Name:NICKEL
CAS:7440-02-0
RTECS #:QR5950000
> Wt:99.9
OSHA PEL:1 MG/M3
ACGIH TLV:1 MG/M3

========== Hazards Identification ==========

Routes of Entry: Inhalation:YES Skin:YES Ingestion:YES
Reports of Carcinogenicity:NTP:YES IARC:YES OSHA:NO
Health Hazards Acute and Chronic:INHALATION: SEE BELOW. INGESTION: MAY CAUSE IRRITATION OF STOMACH LINING. EYE: MAY CAUSE IRRITTION OF THE EYES. SKIN CONTACT/ABSORPTION: MAY CAUSE SKIN IRRITATION. SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS ASSOCIATED WITH E XPOSURE OVER TLV: NO ACUTE RESPIRATORY REACTION OR CONCLUSIVE CHRONIC EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE TO NICKEL METAL HAVE BEEN OBSERVED BY PROPER INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE MAINTENANCE WORKING ATMOSPHERE AT CONCENTRAT IONS BELOW THE RECOMMENDED TLV. OVER HEATING OF ALLOY CAN PRODUCE METAL FUMES AND OXIDES. MACHINING OPERATIONS SUCH AS GRINDING, SAWING, BUFFING CAN GENERATE AIRBORNE PARTICULATE IN THE WORK AREA. THE EXPOSURE LEVELS (EFTS OF OVEREXP)
Explanation of Carcinogenicity:NICKEL: IARC MONOGRAPHS ON THE EVALUATION OF CARCINOGENIC RISK OF CHEMICALS TO MAN. VOLUME 49, PAGE 257, YEAR 1990: GROUP 2B. NTP 8TH ANNUAL REPORT ON CARCINOGENS, 1998: REASONABLY ANTICIAPATED TO BE HUMAN CARCINOGEN.
Effects of Overexposure:HLTH HAZ: INDICATED IN SECTION II ARE RELEVANT

TO THESE & OTHER OPERATIONS. CEILING LIMITS(C): ELEMENTS W/CEILING LIMITS(C) ARE AS FLOLLOWS: NONE: FOLLOWING ARE SYMPTOMS OF OVER EXPOSURE TO VARIOUS I NGREDIENTS: NICKEL: MOST COMMON AILMENT ARISING FROM CONTACT W/NICKEL/ITS COMPOUNDS IS ALLERGIC DERMATITIS KNOWN AS "NICKEL ITCH" WHICH USUALLY OCCURS WHEN SKIN IS MOIST. GENERALLY NICKEL & MOST SALTS OF NICKEL DO NOT CAUSE SYSTEMIC POISONING. IARC HAS DETERMINED THAT THERE IS AT LEAST LIMITED EVIDENCE THAT NICKEL AND CERTAIN NICKEL COMPOUNDS MAY BE HUMAN CARCINOGENS. (SUPDAT)

Medical Cond Aggravated by Exposure:NOT APPLICABLE.

First Aid Measures

First Aid:INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. CONSULT A PHYSICIAN. INGESTION: INDUCE VOMITING IF PATIENT IS CONSCIOUS. CONSULT A PHYSICIAN. EYE CONTACT: FLUSH WITH COPIOUS QUANTITIES OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUT ES. SKIN CONTACT: WASH WELL WITH SOAP AND WATER. SKIN ABSORPTION: NOT APPLICABLE.

Fire Fighting Measures

Lower Limits:N.A.
Upper Limits:N.A.
Extinguishing Media:CO*2, SAND, DRY CHEMICAK. DO NOT USE WATER.
Fire Fighting Procedures:USE NIOSH APPROVED SCBA & FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT .
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard:DO NOT USE WATER MOLTEN METAL WILL EXPLODE ON CONTACT WITH WATER.

Accidental Release Measures

Spill Release Procedures:ANY NORMAL CLEAN UP PROCEDURE IS APPLICABLE.

Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Precautions:THIS PRODUCT MUST BE HANDLED ACCORDING TO THE SIZE, SHAPE AND QUANTITY OF MATERIAL INVOLVED. SOLID METAL MAY REQUIRE USE OF HOISTS CRANES ETC. POWDERS SHOULD BE MOVED OR TRANSPORTED TO MINIMIZE SPILL OR RELEASE POTENTIAL. IN SOLID FORM THIS MATERIAL POSES NO SPECIAL STORAGE PROBLEMS.
Other Precautions:DO NOT STORE ADJACENT TO MINERAL ACIDS. FINE METAL POWDER SHOULD BE KEPT AWAY FROM FLAMES AND SOURCES OF IGNITION.

Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Respiratory Protection:NIOSH APPROVED RESPIRATOR FOR DUSTS AND FUMES.
Ventilation:PROVIDE GENERAL AND/OR LOCAL VENTILATION IF NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CONCENTRATIONS BELOW TLV'S.
Protective Gloves:IMPERVIOUS GLOVES .
Eye Protection:ANSI APPROVED CHEMICAL WORKERS GOGGLES .
Other Protective Equipment:ANSI APPROVED EYE WASH AND DELUGE SHOWER . PROTECTIVE CLOTHING ADVISABLE DURING MELTING AND PURING.
Supplemental Safety and Health
EFTS OF OVEREXP: SEVERAL NICKEL COMPOUNDS ARE CARCINOGENIC TO LABORATORY ANIMALS BY VARIOUS ROUTES OF ENTRY.

Physical/Chemical Properties

Boiling Pt:=2732.2C, 4950.F
Decomp Temp:=1451.7C, 2645.F

Vapor Pres:N.A.
Vapor Density:N.A.
Spec Gravity:8.90
Evaporation Rate & Reference:N.A.
Solubility in Water:NEGLIGIBLE
Appearance and Odor:SILVERY GRAY METAL; NO ODOR.
Percent Volatiles by Volume:N.A.

Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability Indicator/Materials to Avoid:YES
REACTS WITH MINERAL ACIDS TO LIBERATE HYDROGEN.
Stability Condition to Avoid:STORAGE NEAR MINERAL ACIDS.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:EVOLVED HYDROGEN MAY BECOME AN EXPLOSION HAZARD.

Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal Methods:DISPOSE OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE, FEDERAL AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.

MSDS Transport Information

Transport Information:DOT REGULATED: NO. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME: NOT APPLICABLE. DOT HAZARD CLASS: NOT APLICABLE. DOT NUMBER: NOT APPLICABLE.

Regulatory Information

SARA Title III Information:NICKEL IS SUBJECT TO THE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 313 OF TITLE III OF THE SUPERFUND AMENDMENT AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 IN 40 CFR PART 372.
Federal Regulatory Information:RCRA REGULATED: NO. RCRA NUMBER: NOT APPLICABLE. CERCLA (SUPERFUND) REPORTABLE QUANTITY: NOT APPLICABLE.

Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies): This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever, expressly or implied, warrants this information to be accurate and disclaims all liability for its use. Any person utilizing this document should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation.

E I DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO INC -- ZINC METAL -- 9650-00N056501

========== Product Identification ==========

Product ID:ZINC METAL
MSDS Date:12/31/1985
FSC:9650
NIIN:00N056501
MSDS Number: BWGBT
=== Responsible Party ===
Company Name:E I DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO INC
Address:1007 MARKET ST
City:WILMINGTON
State:DE
ZIP:19898
Country:US
Info Phone Num:800-962-9919
Emergency Phone Num:800-424-9300 (CHEMTREC)
CAGE:B0589
=== Contractor Identification ===
Company Name:E I DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO
Address:RAKETSTRAAT, 100, RUE DE LA FUSEE
City:BRUSSEL
Country:BE
Phone:32-(0)15-401.505
CAGE:B0589
Company Name:E.I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS & CO
Address:1007 MARKET STREET
Box:City:WILMINGTON
State:DE
ZIP:19898
Country:US
Phone:800-441-7515;800-441-9442
CAGE:18873

========== Composition/Information on Ingredients ==========

Ingred Name:ZINC (SARA III)
CAS:7440-66-6
RTECS #:ZG8600000
OSHA PEL:10 MG/M3
ACGIH TLV:10 MG/M3
EPA Rpt Qty:1000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:1000 LBS

========== Hazards Identification ==========

LD50 LC50 Mixture:LD50 (MICE)=15 MG/KG (INTERPERITONEAL)
Routes of Entry: Inhalation:NO Skin:NO Ingestion:YES
Reports of Carcinogenicity:NTP:NO IARC:NO OSHA:NO
Health Hazards Acute and Chronic:TOXIC IF INGESTED.
Explanation of Carcinogenicity:NOT RELEVANT
Effects of Overexposure:SEE HEALTH HAZARDS.
Medical Cond Aggravated by Exposure:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

========== First Aid Measures ==========

First Aid:INGEST: CALL MD IMMEDIATELY . INHAL: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR.
SUPPORT BREATHING (GIVE OXYGEN/ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION) . EYES:

IMMEDIATELY FLUSH W/POTABLE WATER FOR A MINIMUM OF 15 MINUTES, SEEK ASSISTANCE FROM MD . SKIN: FLUSHW/COPIOUS AMOUNTS OF WATER. CALL MD .

Fire Fighting Measures

Extinguishing Media:DRY CHEMICAL.
Fire Fighting Procedures:USE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED SCBA AND FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT . NO SPECIAL PROCEDURES.
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard:EXPLOSIVE IF HIGH LEVELS OF DUST EXPOSED TO FIRE.

Accidental Release Measures

Spill Release Procedures:NO SPECIAL PROCEDURES.
Neutralizing Agent:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Precautions:NO SPECIAL PROCEDURES.
Other Precautions:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Respiratory Protection:NONE. USE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED RESPIRATOR APPROPRIATE FOR EXPOSURE OF CONCERN .
Ventilation:LOCAL EXHAUST.
Protective Gloves:IMPERVIOUS GLOVES .
Eye Protection:ANSI APPROVED SAFETY GLASSES .
Other Protective Equipment:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Work Hygienic Practices:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Supplemental Safety and Health
NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Physical/Chemical Properties

Boiling Pt:B.P. Text:1665F,907C
Melt/Freeze Pt:M.P/F.P Text:788F,420C
Vapor Pres:1 @ 487C
Spec Gravity:7.13
Evaporation Rate & Reference:0
Solubility in Water:INSOLUBLE
Appearance and Odor:BLUISH-WHITE METAL.
Percent Volatiles by Volume:0

Stability and Reactivity Data

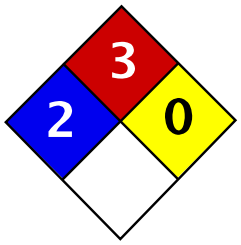
Stability Indicator/Materials to Avoid:YES
NONE.
Stability Condition to Avoid:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:NONE.

Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal Methods:SEPARATE FROM ACIDIC SOLUTIONS. DISPOSE OF BY MEANS AS TO COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS OR CONTACT AN APPROVED AND LICENSED DISPOSAL AGENCY.

Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies):
This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department

of Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever, expressly or implied, warrants this information to be accurate and disclaims all liability for its use. Any person utilizing this document should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Benzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Benzene

Catalog Codes: SLB1564, SLB3055, SLB2881

CAS#: 71-43-2

RTECS: CY1400000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzol; Benzine

Chemical Name: Benzene

Chemical Formula: C6-H6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Benzene	71-43-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Benzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 930 mg/kg [Rat]. 4700 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 10000 ppm 7 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).
The substance may be toxic to liver, Urinary System.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 497.78°C (928°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -11.1°C (12°F). (Setaflash)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.2% UPPER: 7.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of oxidizing materials.
Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.
Explosive in presence of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire.
Reacts on contact with iodine heptafluoride gas.

Dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate is as very powferful oxidant. The addition of a small particle to small samples of benzene, at ambient temperature, causes ignition.
Contact with sodium peroxide with benzene causes ignition.
Benzene ignites in contact with powdered chromic anhydride.
Virgorous or incandescent reaction with hydrogen + Raney nickel (above 210 C) and bromine trifluoride.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion.
Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate.
Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion.
Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash.
The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene.
Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion.
Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid.
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:

TWA: 0.5 STEL: 2.5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States]
TWA: 1.6 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States]
TWA: 0.1 STEL: 1 from NIOSH
TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States]
TWA: 10 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States]
TWA: 3 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)]
TWA: 1.6 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)]
TWA: 1 (ppm) [Canada]
TWA: 3.2 (mg/m3) [Canada]
TWA: 0.5 (ppm) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor:
Aromatic. Gasoline-like, rather pleasant.
(Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.11 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless. Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 80.1 (176.2°F)

Melting Point: 5.5°C (41.9°F)

Critical Temperature: 288.9°C (552°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8787 @ 15 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 10 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.8 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 4.68 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Miscible in alcohol, chloroform, carbon disulfide oils, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, diethyl ether, acetone.
Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion.
Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate.
Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion.
Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash.
The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene.
Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion.
Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 930 mg/kg [Rat].
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit].
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 10000 7 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE].
Causes damage to the following organs: blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).
May cause damage to the following organs: liver, Urinary System.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of inhalation.
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (female fertility, Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal) and birth defects.
May affect genetic material (mutagenic).
May cause cancer (tumorigenic, leukemia))
Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects:
Skin: Causes skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin and affect the liver, blood, metabolism,and urinary system.
Eyes: Causes eye irritation.
Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. Can be absorbed through the lungs. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (somnolence, muscle weakness, general anesthetic, and

other symptoms similar to ingestion), gastrointestinal tract (nausea), blood metabolism, urinary system.
Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation including vomiting. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (convulsions, seizures, tremor, irritability, initial CNS stimulation followed by depression, loss of coordination, dizziness, headache, weakness, pallor, flushing), respiration (breathlessness and chest constriction), cardiovascular system, (shallow/rapid pulse), and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Benzene UNNA: 1114 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene
California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Benzene: 0.007 mg/day (value)
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene
Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Benzene
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Benzene
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Benzene
Illinois chemical safety act: Benzene
New York release reporting list: Benzene
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Benzene
Pennsylvania RTK: Benzene
Minnesota: Benzene
Michigan critical material: Benzene
Massachusetts RTK: Benzene
Massachusetts spill list: Benzene
New Jersey: Benzene
New Jersey spill list: Benzene
Louisiana spill reporting: Benzene
California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Benzene

TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Benzene
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Benzene: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable.
R22- Harmful if swallowed.
R38- Irritating to skin.
R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.
R45- May cause cancer.
R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility.
S2- Keep out of the reach of children.
S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S39- Wear eye/face protection.
S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.
S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

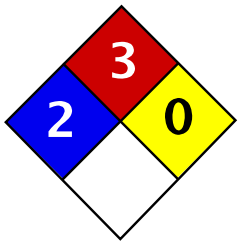
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:35 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.
Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide;

concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N_2O_4; $AgClO_4$; BrF_3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride.
Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water.
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States]
TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN
TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States]
TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States]
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone.
Practically insoluble in cold water.
Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide.
Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride.
Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C.
Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat].
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit].
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose:
LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg
LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects:
Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin.
Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days.
Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite.
Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation.
Chronic Potential Health Effects:
Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis.
Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may

arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene
California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value)
California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value)
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene
Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene
New York release reporting list: Toluene
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene
Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene
Florida: Toluene
Minnesota: Toluene
Michigan critical material: Toluene
Massachusetts RTK: Toluene
Massachusetts spill list: Toluene
New Jersey: Toluene
New Jersey spill list: Toluene
Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene
California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable.
R20- Harmful by inhalation.
S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
S25- Avoid contact with eyes.
S29- Do not empty into drains.
S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

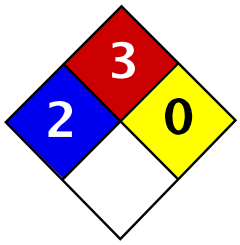
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.
Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide;

concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N_2O_4; $AgClO_4$; BrF_3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride.
Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water.
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States]
TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN
TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States]
TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States]
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone.
Practically insoluble in cold water.
Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide.
Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride.
Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C.
Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat].
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit].
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose:
LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg
LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects:
Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin.
Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days.
Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite.
Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation.
Chronic Potential Health Effects:
Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis.
Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may

arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene
California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value)
California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value)
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene
Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene
New York release reporting list: Toluene
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene
Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene
Florida: Toluene
Minnesota: Toluene
Michigan critical material: Toluene
Massachusetts RTK: Toluene
Massachusetts spill list: Toluene
New Jersey: Toluene
New Jersey spill list: Toluene
Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene
California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable.
R20- Harmful by inhalation.
S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
S25- Avoid contact with eyes.
S29- Do not empty into drains.
S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet

MSDS ID NO.: 0127MAR019
Revision date: 12/07/2010

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

Product name: Marathon Regular Unleaded Gasoline
Synonym: Conventional Regular Unleaded Gasoline
Chemical Family: Petroleum Hydrocarbon
Formula: Mixture

Manufacturer:
Marathon Petroleum Company LP
539 South Main Street
Findlay OH 45840

Other information: 419-421-3070
Emergency telephone number: 877-627-5463

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Gasoline is a complex combination of hydrocarbons consisting of paraffins, cycloparaffins, aromatic and olefinic hydrocarbons having carbon numbers predominantly greater than C3 and boiling in the range of 85-500 F. Can contain small amounts of dye and other additives (>0.02%) which are not considered hazardous at the concentrations used.

Product information:

Name	CAS Number	Weight %	ACGIH Exposure Limits:	OSHA - Vacated PELs - Time Weighted Ave	Other:
Marathon Regular Unleaded Gasoline	86290-81-5	100	300 ppm TWA 500 ppm STEL		

Component Information:

Name	CAS Number	Weight %	ACGIH Exposure Limits:	OSHA - Vacated PELs - Time Weighted Ave	Other:
Saturated Hydrocarbons	Mixture	55-85			

Name	CAS Number	Weight %	ACGIH Exposure Limits:	OSHA - Vacated PELs - Time Weighted Ave	Other:
Aromatic Hydrocarbons	Mixture	10-40			
Unsaturated Hydrocarbons	Mixture	1-15			
Toluene	108-88-3	1-15	20 ppm TWA	= 100 ppm TWA = 375 mg/m^3 TWA = 150 ppm STEL = 560 mg/m^3 STEL	
Xylene	1330-20-7	2-10	100 ppm TWA 150 ppm STEL	= 100 ppm TWA = 435 mg/m^3 TWA = 150 ppm STEL = 655 mg/m^3 STEL	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	1-5	= 25 ppm TWA	= 125 mg/m^3 TWA = 25 ppm TWA	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.5-3.5	Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route 0.5 ppm TWA 2.5 ppm STEL	= 25 ppm Ceiling = 10 ppm TWA = 50 ppm STEL	OSHA Exposure Limit as specified in 1910.1028: =1.0 ppm TWA = 5 ppm STEL = 0.5 ppm Action Level
Hexane	110-54-3	0-3	Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route 50 ppm TWA	= 180 mg/m^3 TWA = 50 ppm TWA	
Ethyl Benzene	100-41-4	0.5-2.0	100 ppm TWA 125 ppm STEL	= 100 ppm TWA = 435 mg/m^3 TWA = 125 ppm STEL = 545 mg/m^3 STEL	
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.1-0.5	Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route 10 ppm TWA 15 ppm STEL	= 10 ppm TWA = 50 mg/m^3 TWA = 15 ppm STEL = 75 mg/m^3 STEL	

Notes: The manufacturer has voluntarily elected to reflect exposure limits contained in OSHA's 1989 air contaminants standard in its MSDS's, even though certain of those exposure limits were vacated in 1992.

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

DANGER!

FUMES MAY CAUSE EYE AND RESPIRATORY IRRITATION.
MAY BE HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED
MAY CAUSE LUNG DAMAGE
OVEREXPOSURE MAY CAUSE CNS DEPRESSION
BREATHING HIGH CONCENTRATIONS CAN CAUSE IRREGULAR HEARTBEATS WHICH MAY BE FATAL

DANGER - CONTAINS BENZENE - MAY CAUSE CANCER
CAN CAUSE LEUKEMIA AND OTHER BLOOD DISORDERS.
POTENTIAL REPRODUCTIVE HAZARD
SEE TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION SECTION FOR MORE INFORMATION

EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR
VAPOR MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE OR EXPLOSION
MATERIAL MAY ACCUMULATE STATIC CHARGE

STABLE

Inhalation:

Breathing high concentrations may be harmful.
May cause central nervous system depression or effects. Symptoms may include headache, excitation, euphoria, dizziness, incoordination, drowsiness, light-headedness, blurred vision, fatigue, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest and death, depending on the concentration and duration of exposure.
Breathing high concentrations of this material, for example, in a confined space or by intentional abuse, can cause irregular heartbeats which can cause death. See Toxicological Effects (Section 11) for more information.

Ingestion:

Swallowing this material may be harmful.
May cause irritation of the mouth, throat and gastrointestinal tract.
May cause central nervous system depression or effects. Symptoms may include salivation, pain, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Exposure may also cause central nervous system symptoms similar to those listed under "Inhalation" (see Inhalation section).

Skin contact:

Contact may cause reddening, itching and inflammation.
Skin contact may cause harmful effects in other parts of the body.

Eye contact:

Contact may cause pain and severe reddening and inflammation of the conjunctiva.
Effects may become more serious with repeated or prolonged contact.

Carcinogenic Evaluation:

Product information:

Name	IARC Carcinogens:	NTP Carcinogens:	ACGIH - Carcinogens:	OSHA - Select Carcinogens:
Marathon Regular Unleaded Gasoline 86290-81-5	A2 - Possible Human Carcinogen		A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans	

Notes:

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that there is inadequate evidence for the carcinogenicity of gasoline in humans. IARC determined that limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animals exists. IARC`s overall evaluation of gasoline, in spite of limited carcinogenicity evidence, has resulted in the IARC designation of gasoline as possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B) because gasoline contains benzene.

IARC has determined that there is inadequate evidence for the carcinogenicity of gasoline engine exhaust in humans or animals. However, IARC`s overall evaluation on gasoline engine exhaust, in spite of the absence of carcinogenicity data, has resulted in the IARC designation of gasoline engine exhaust as possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B) because of the presence of certain engine exhaust components.

Component Information:

Name	IARC Carcinogens:	NTP Carcinogens:	ACGIH - Carcinogens:	OSHA - Select Carcinogens:
Toluene 108-88-3		male rat-no evidence; female rat-no evidence; male mice-no evidence; female mice-no evidence	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen	
Xylene 1330-20-7		male rat-no evidence; female rat-no evidence; male mice-no evidence; female mice-no evidence	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen	
Benzene 71-43-2	Supplement 7 [1987], Monograph 29 [1982]	Known Human Carcinogen male rat-clear evidence; female rat-clear evidence; male mice-clear evidence; female mice-clear evidence	A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen	Present
Ethyl Benzene 100-41-4	Monograph 77 [2000]	male rat-clear evidence; female rat-some evidence; male mice-some evidence; female mice-some evidence	A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans	Present
Naphthalene 91-20-3	Monograph 82 [2002]	Reasonably Anticipated To Be A Human Carcinogen male rat-clear evidence; female rat-clear evidence; male mice-no evidence; female mice-some evidence	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen	Present

Notes:

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP), and OSHA have determined that there is sufficient evidence for the carcinogenicity of benzene in humans (Group 1A).

The International Agency for Reasearch on Cancer (IARC) has determined that there is sufficient evidence for the carcinogenicity of alcoholic beverages (ethanol) in humans (Group 1).

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has concluded that ethyl benzene is possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B).

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) have determined that naphthalene is a possible human carcinogen.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Contact:

Flush immediately with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Eyelids should be held away from the eyeball to ensure thorough rinsing. GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION.

Skin Contact:

Immediately wash exposed skin with plenty of soap and water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Place contaminated clothing in closed container until cleaned or discarded. If clothing is to be laundered, inform the person performing the operation of contaminant's hazardous properties.

Ingestion:

Do not induce vomiting because of danger of aspirating liquid into lungs, causing serious damage and chemical pneumonitis. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to prevent aspiration and monitor for breathing difficulty.
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Keep affected person warm and at rest.
GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION.

Inhalation:

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, institute rescue breathing. If breathing is difficult, ensure airway is clear and give oxygen. If heart has stopped, immediately begin cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). Keep affected person warm and at rest.
GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN:

INHALATION: This material (or a component) sensitizes the myocardium to the effects of sympathomimetic amines. Epinephrine and other sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in individuals exposed to this material. Administration of sympathomimetic drugs should be avoided.

INGESTION: If ingested this material represents a significant aspiration and chemical pneumonitis hazard. Induction of emesis is not recommended.

Medical Conditions Aggravated By Exposure:

blood (anemia), bone marrow,
blood-forming organs, skin, respiratory system, lungs, liver, kidney,

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media:

For small fires, Class B fire extinguishing media such as CO_2, dry chemical, foam (AFFF/ATC) or water spray can be used. For large fires, water spray, fog or foam (AFFF/ATC) can be used. Fire fighting should be attempted only by those who are adequately trained and equipped with proper protective equipment.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Specific hazards: This product has been determined to be a flammable liquid per the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, and should be handled accordingly. Vapors may travel along the ground or be moved by ventilation and ignited by many sources such as pilot lights, sparks, electric motors, static discharge, or other ignition sources at locations distant from material handling. Flashback can occur along vapor trail. For additional fire related information, see NFPA 30 or the North American Emergency Response Guide 128.

Special protective equipment for firefighters: Avoid using straight water streams. Water may be ineffective in extinguishing low flash point fires, but can be used to cool exposed surfaces. Avoid excessive water spray application. Water spray and foam (AFFF/ATC) must be applied carefully to avoid frothing and from as far a distance as possible. Keep run-off water out of sewers and water sources.

Flash point: -50 F
Autoignition temperature: CA 495 F
Flammable limits in air - lower (%): 1.4
Flammable limits in air - upper (%): 7.6

NFPA rating:
Health: 1
Flammability: 3
Instability: 0
Other: -

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions: Keep public away. Isolate and evacuate area. Shut off source if safe to do so. Eliminate all ignition sources. Advise authorities and National Response Center (800-424-8802) if the product has entered a water course or sewer. Notify local health and pollution control agencies, if appropriate. Contain liquid with sand or soil. Recover and return free product to proper containers. Use suitable absorbent materials such as vermiculite, sand, or clay to clean up residual liquids.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling:

Comply with all applicable EPA, OSHA, NFPA and consistent state and local requirements. Use appropriate grounding and bonding practices. Store in properly closed containers that are appropriately labeled and in a cool well-ventilated area. Do not expose to heat, open flames, strong oxidizers or other sources of ignition. Do not cut, drill, grind or weld on empty containers since they may contain explosive residues. Avoid skin contact. Exercise good personal hygiene including removal of soiled clothing and prompt washing with soap and water.

For use as a motor fuel only. Product should never be used as a solvent due to its flammable and potentially toxic properties. Siphoning by mouth can result in lung aspiration which can be harmful or fatal.

Portable containers of 12 gallons (45 liters) or less should never be filled while they are in or on a motor vehicle or marine craft. Static electric discharge can ignite fuel vapors when filling non-grounded containers or vehicles on trailers. Containers should be placed on the ground. The nozzle spout must be kept in contact with the container before and during the entire filling operation. Use only approved containers. A buildup of static electricity can occur upon re-entry into a vehicle during fueling especially in cold or dry climate conditions. The charge is generated by the action of dissimilar fabrics (i.e., clothing and upholstery) rubbing across each other as a person enters/exits the vehicle. A flash fire can result from this discharge if sufficient flammable vapors are present. Therefore, do not get back in your vehicle while refueling. Cellular phones and other electronic devices may have the potential to emit electrical charges (sparks). Sparks in potentially explosive atmospheres (including fueling areas such as gas stations) could cause an explosion if sufficient flammable vapors are present. Therefore, turn off cellular phones and other electronic devices when working in potentially explosive atmospheres or keep devices inside your vehicle during refueling.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Engineering measures:	Local or general exhaust required in an enclosed area or when there is inadequate ventilation.
Respiratory protection:	Approved organic vapor chemical cartridge or supplied air respirators should be worn for exposures to any components exceeding the TWA or STEL. Observe respirator assigned protection factors (APFs) criteria cited in federal OSHA 1910.134. Self-contained breathing apparatus should be used for fire fighting.
Skin and body protection:	Use nitrile rubber, viton or PVA gloves for repeated or prolonged skin exposure.
Eye protection:	No special eye protection is normally required. Where splashing is possible, wear safety glasses with side shields.
Hygiene measures:	No special protective clothing is normally required. Select protective clothing depending on industrial operations. Use mechanical ventilation equipment that is explosion-proof.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

Appearance:	Clear Or Colored Liquid
Physical state (Solid/Liquid/Gas):	Liquid
Substance type (Pure/Mixture):	Mixture
Color:	Clear or Colored
Odor:	Strong Hydrocarbon
Molecular weight:	100
pH:	Neutral
Boiling point/range (5-95%):	90-437 F
Melting point/range:	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature:	Not applicable.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

Specific gravity:	0.70-0.77
Density:	5.9-6.3 lbs/gal
Bulk density:	No data available.
Vapor density:	3-4
Vapor pressure:	Not determined.
Evaporation rate:	No data available.
Solubility:	Negligible
Solubility in other solvents:	No data available.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	2.13-4.5
VOC content(%):	100%
Viscosity:	No data available.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: The material is stable at 70 F, 760 mm pressure.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Hazardous decomposition products: Combustion produces carbon monoxide, aldehydes, aromatic and other hydrocarbons.

Materials to avoid: Strong oxidizers such as nitrates, chlorates, peroxides.

Conditions to avoid: Excessive heat, sources of ignition, open flame.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity:

Product information:

Name	CAS Number	Inhalation:	Dermal:	Oral:
Marathon Regular Unleaded Gasoline	86290-81-5	>10,000 ppm [Dog]	>5 ml/kg [Rabbit]	>14 ml/kg [Rat]

Toxicology Information:

BENZENE: Studies of Workers Overexposed to Benzene: Studies of workers exposed to benzene show clear evidence that overexposure can cause cancer and other diseases of the blood forming organs including Acute Myelogenous Leukemia (AML), and Aplastic Anemia (AA), an often fatal disease. Some studies suggest overexposure to benzene may also be associated with Myelodysplastic Syndrome (MDS). Findings from a Case-Control study of workers exposed to benzene was reported during the 2009 Benzene Symposium in Munich included an increase in Acute Myeloid Leukemias and Non-Hodgkins Lymphoid Neoplasms (NHLN) of the subtype follicular lymphoma (FL) in some occupational categories. Some studies of workers exposed to benzene have shown an association with increased rates of chromosome aberrations in circulating lymphocytes. One study of women workers exposed to benzene suggested a weak association with irregular menstruation. However, other studies of workers exposed to benzene have not demonstrated clear evidence of an effect on fertility or reproductive outcome in humans. Benzene can cross the placenta and affect the developing fetus. Cases of AA have been reported in the offspring of persons severely overexposed to benzene. Studies in laboratory animals indicate that prolonged, repeated exposure to high levels of benzene vapor can cause bone marrow suppression and cancer in multiple organ systems. Studies in laboratory animals show evidence of adverse effects on male reproductive organs following high levels of exposure but no significant effects on reproduction have been observed. Embryotoxicity has been reported in studies of laboratory animals but effects were limited to reduced fetal weight and minor skeletal variations. Benzene has been classified as a proven human carcinogen by OSHA and a Group 1 (Carcinogenic to Humans) material by IARC.
The current proposed IARC classification for benzene is summarized as follows: Sufficient evidence for Acute Myeloid Leukemia; limited evidence for Acute Lymphatic Leukemia, Chronic Lymphatic Leukemia, Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, and Multiple Myeloma.

NAPHTHAS: In a large epidemiological study on over 15,000 employees at several petroleum refineries and amongst residents located near these refineries, no increased risk of kidney cancer was observed in association with gasoline exposures (a similar material). In a similar study, no increased risk of kidney cancer was observed among petroleum refinery workers, but there was a slight trend in the incidence of kidney cancers among service station employees, especially after a 30-year latency period.

ISOPARAFFINS: Studies in laboratory animals have shown that long-term exposure to similar materials (isoparaffins) can cause kidney damage and kidney cancer in male laboratory rats. However, in-depth research indicates that these findings are unique to the male rat, and that these effects are not relevant to humans.

TOLUENE: Case studies of persons abusing toluene suggest isolated incidences of adverse effects on the fetus including birth defects. Abuse of toluene at high concentrations (e.g., glue sniffing and solvent abuse) has been associated with adverse effects on the liver, kidney and nervous system, and can cause CNS depression, cardiac arrhythmias, and death. Studies of workers indicate longterm exposure may be related to impaired color vision and hearing. Some studies of workers suggest longterm exposure may be related to neurobehavioral and cognitive changes. Some of these effects have been observed in laboratory animals following repeated exposure to high levels of toluene. Several studies of workers suggest longterm exposure may be related to small increases in spontaneous abortions and changes in some gonadotropic hormones. However, the weight of evidence does not indicate toluene is a reproductive hazard to humans. Studies in laboratory animals indicate some changes in reproductive organs following high levels of exposure, but no significant effects on mating performance or reproduction were observed. Case studies of persons abusing toluene suggest isolated incidences of adverse effects on the fetus including birth defects. Findings in laboratory animals have been largely negative. Positive findings include small increases in minor

skeletal and visceral malformations and developmental delays following very high levels of maternal exposure. Studies of workers indicate long-term exposure may be related to effects on the liver, kidney and blood, but these appear to be limited to changes in serum enzymes and decreased leukocyte counts. Adverse effects on the liver, kidney, thymus and nervous system were observed in animal studies following very high levels of exposure. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time.

ETHYLBENZENE: Findings from a 2-year inhalation study in rodents conducted by NTP were as follows: Effects were observed only at the highest exposure level (750 ppm). At this level the incidence of renal tumors was elevated in male rats (tubular carcinomas) and female rats (tubular adenomas). The incidence of tumors was also elevated in male mice (alveolar and bronchiolar carcinomas) and female mice (hepatocellular carcinomas). IARC has classified ethyl benzene as "possibly carcinogenic to humans" (Group 2B). Studies in laboratory animals indicate some evidence of post-implantation deaths following high levels of maternal exposure. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time. Studies in laboratory animals indicate limited evidence of renal malformations, resorptions, and developmental delays following high levels of maternal exposure. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time. Studies in laboratory animals have demonstrated evidence of ototoxicity (hearing loss) following exposure levels as low as 300 ppm for 5 days. Studies in laboratory animals indicate some evidence of adverse effects on the liver, kidney, thyroid, and pituitary gland.

XYLENES, ALL ISOMERS: Overexposure to xylene may cause upper respiratory tract irritation, headache, cyanosis, blood serum changes, CNS damage and narcosis. Effects may be increased by the use of alcoholic beverages. Evidence of liver and kidney impairment were reported in workers recovering from a gross overexposure. Effects from Prolonged or Repeated Exposure: Impaired neurological function was reported in workers exposed to solvents including xylene. Studies in laboratory animals have shown evidence of impaired hearing following high levels of exposure. Studies in laboratory animals suggest some changes in reproductive organs following high levels of exposure but no significant effects on reproduction were observed. Studies in laboratory animals indicate skeletal and visceral malformations, developmental delays, and increased fetal resorptions following extremely high levels of maternal exposure. The relevance of these observations to humans is not clear at this time. Adverse effects on the liver, kidney, bone marrow (changes in blood cell parameters) were observed in laboratory animals following high levels of exposure. The relevance of these observations to humans is not clear at this time.

C9 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS: A developmental inhalation study was conducted in laboratory mice. Increased implantation losses, reduced fetal weights, delayed ossification and an increased incidence of cleft palate were observed at the highest exposure level (1,500 ppm). This exposure level was extremely toxic to pregnant female mice (44% mortality). Reduced fetal body weights were also observed at 500 ppm. A multi-generation reproduction inhalation study was conducted in laboratory rats. Reductions in pup weights, pup weight gain, litter size, and pup survival were observed at 1,500 ppm, an exposure level at which significant maternal toxicity was observed. Reduced pup weight gain was also observed at 500 ppm.

NAPHTHALENE: Severe jaundice, neurotoxicity (kernicterus) and fatalities have been reported in young children and infants as a result of hemolytic anemia from overexposure to naphthalene. Persons with Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency are more prone to the hemolytic effects of naphthalene. Adverse effects on the kidney have been reported in persons overexposed to naphthalene but these effects are believed to be a consequence of hemolytic anemia, and not a direct effect. Hemolytic anemia has been observed in laboratory animals exposed to

naphthalene. Laboratory rodents exposed to naphthalene vapor for 2 years (lifetime studies) developed non-neoplastic and neoplastic tumors and inflammatory lesions of the nasal and respiratory tract. Cataracts and other adverse effects on the eye have been observed in laboratory animals exposed to high levels of naphthalene. Findings from a large number of bacterial and mammalian cell mutation assays have been negative. A few studies have shown chromosomal effects (elevated levels of Sister Chromatid Exchange or chromosomal aberrations) in vitro. Naphthalene has been classified as Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans (2B) by IARC, based on findings from studies in laboratory animals.

N-HEXANE: Long-term or repeated exposure to n-hexane can cause peripheral nerve damage. Initial symptoms are numbness of the fingers and toes. Also, motor weakness can occur in the digits, but may also involve muscles of the arms, thighs and forearms. The onset of these symptoms may be delayed for several months to a year after the beginning of exposure. Testicular atrophy and partial to full loss of the germ cell line were observed in sub-chronic high-dose inhalation studies of laboratory rodents. These effects appeared irreversible. Rodent reproduction studies have shown evidence of reduced fetal weight but no frank malformations.

PENTANES: Studies of pentane isomers in laboratory animals indicate exposure to extremely high levels (roughly 10 vol.%) may induce cardiac arrhythmias (irregular heartbeats) which may be serious or fatal.

CARBON MONOXIDE: is a chemical asphyxiant with no warning properties (such as odor). At 400-500 ppm for 1 hour headache and dyspnea may occur. If activity is increased, symptoms of overexposure may include nausea, irritability, increased respiration, tinnitus, sweating, chest pain, confusion, impaired judgement, dizziness, weakness, drowsiness, ataxia, irregular heart beat, cyanosis and pallor. Levels in excess of 1000 ppm can result in collapse, loss of conciousness, respiratory failure and death. Extremely high concentrations (12,800 ppm) can cause immediate unconsciousness and death in 1-3 minutes. Repeated anoxia can lead to central nervous system damage and peripheral neuropathy, with loss of sensation in the fingers, amnesia, and mental deterioration and possible congestive heart failure. Damage may also occur to the fetus, lung, liver, kidney, spleen, cardiovascular system and other organs.

COMBUSTION ENGINE EXHAUST: Chronic inhalation studies of gasoline engine exhaust in mice, rats and hamsters did not produce any carcinogenic effects. Condensates/extracts of gasoline engine exhaust produced an increase in tumors compared to controls when testing by skin painting, subcutaneous injection, intratracheal instillation or implantation into the lungs.

Altered mental state, drowsiness, peripheral motor neuropathy, irreversible brain damage (so-called Petrol Sniffers Encephalopathy), delirium, seizures, and sudden death have been reported from repeated overexposure to some hydrocarbon solvents, naphthas, and gasoline.

TARGET ORGANS:

central nervous system, brain, peripheral nervous system, auditory system, respiratory system, mucous membranes, lungs, skin, eyes, heart, blood blood-forming organs, bone marrow, reproductive organs, testes, immune system, lymphatics, thymus, thyroid, pituitary gland,

12. ECOTOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility:

May partition into air, soil and water.

Ecotoxicity:

Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Bioaccummulation:

Not expected to bioaccumulate in aquatic organisms.

Persistance/Biodegradation:

Readily biodegradable in the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Cleanup Considerations:

This product as produced is not specifically listed as an EPA RCRA hazardous waste according to federal regulations (40 CFR 261). However, when discarded or disposed of, it may meet the criteria of an "characteristic" hazardous waste. This product could also contain benzene at >0.5 ppm and could exhibit the characteristics of "toxicity" as determined by the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP). This material could become a hazardous waste if mixed or contaminated with a hazardous waste or other substance(s). It is the responsibility of the user to determine if disposal material is hazardous according to federal, state and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

49 CFR 172.101:

DOT:

Transport Information: This material when transported via US commerce would be regulated by DOT Regulations.

Proper shipping name:	Gasoline
UN/Identification No:	UN 1203
Hazard Class:	3
Packing group:	II
DOT reportable quantity (lbs):	Not applicable.

Proper shipping name:	Gasoline
UN/Identification No:	UN 1203
Hazard Class:	3
Packing group:	II

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Federal Regulatory Information:

US TSCA Chemical Inventory Section 8(b): This product and/or its components are listed on the TSCA Chemical Inventory.

OSHA Hazard Communication Standard: This product has been evaluated and determined to be hazardous as defined in OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard.

EPA Superfund Amendment & Reauthorization Act (SARA):

SARA Section 302: This product contains the following component(s) that have been listed on EPA's Extremely Hazardous Substance (EHS) List:

Name	CERCLA/SARA - Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances and TPQs
Saturated Hydrocarbons	NA
Aromatic Hydrocarbons	NA
Unsaturated Hydrocarbons	NA
Toluene	NA
Xylene	NA
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NA
Benzene	NA
Hexane	NA
Ethyl Benzene	NA
Naphthalene	NA

SARA Section 304: This product contains the following component(s) identified either as an EHS or a CERCLA Hazardous substance which in case of a spill or release may be subject to SARA reporting requirements:

Name	CERCLA/SARA - Hazardous Substances and their Reportable Quantities
Saturated Hydrocarbons	NA
Aromatic Hydrocarbons	NA
Unsaturated Hydrocarbons	NA
Toluene	= 454 kg final RQ
Xylene	= 100 lb final RQ = 45.4 kg final RQ
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NA
Benzene	= 10 lb final RQ = 4.54 kg final RQ
Hexane	= 2270 kg final RQ = 5000 lb final RQ
Ethyl Benzene	= 1000 lb final RQ = 454 kg final RQ
Naphthalene	= 100 lb final RQ = 45.4 kg final RQ

SARA Section 311/312 The following EPA hazard categories apply to this product:

Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard
Fire Hazard

SARA Section 313: This product contains the following component(s) that may be subject to reporting on the Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) From R:

Name	CERCLA/SARA 313 Emission reporting:
Saturated Hydrocarbons	None
Aromatic Hydrocarbons	None
Unsaturated Hydrocarbons	None

Name	CERCLA/SARA 313 Emission reporting:
Toluene	= 1.0 % de minimis concentration
Xylene	= 1.0 % de minimis concentration
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	= 1.0 % de minimis concentration
Benzene	= 0.1 % de minimis concentration
Hexane	= 1.0 % de minimis concentration
Ethyl Benzene	= 0.1 % de minimis concentration
Naphthalene	= 0.1 % de minimis concentration

State and Community Right-To-Know Regulations:
The following component(s) of this material are identified on the regulatory lists below:

Saturated Hydrocarbons

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	Not Listed
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	Not Listed.
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Not Listed.
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	Not Listed
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Not Listed
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed

Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	Not Listed
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	Not Listed.
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Not Listed.
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	Not Listed
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Not Listed
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed

Unsaturated Hydrocarbons

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	Not Listed

Saturated Hydrocarbons

New Jersey Right-To-Know:	Not Listed.
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Not Listed.
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	Not Listed
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Not Listed
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed

Toluene

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	developmental toxicity, initial date 1/1/91
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 1866
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Environmental hazard
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Present
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic (skin); Flammable (skin)
Michigan critical materials register list:	= 100 lb Annual usage threshold
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	flammable - third degree; teratogen
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 1866 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	= 1 lb RQ land/water = 1000 lb RQ air

Xylene

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	Not Listed
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 2014
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Environmental hazard
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Present
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic (skin); Flammable (skin)
Michigan critical materials register list:	= 100 lb Annual usage threshold all isomers
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	flammable - third degree

Saturated Hydrocarbons

New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 2014 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	= 1 lb RQ land/water = 1000 lb RQ air

1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	Not Listed
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 2716
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Environmental hazard
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Present
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 2716 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed

Benzene

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	carcinogen, initial date 2/27/87 developmental toxicity, initial date 12/26/97 male reproductive toxicity, initial date 12/26/97
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 0197
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Environmental hazard; Special hazardous substance
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Carcinogen; Extraordinarily hazardous
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic (skin); Flammable (skin); Carcinogen (skin)
Michigan critical materials register list:	= 100 lb Annual usage threshold
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	carcinogen; extraordinarily hazardous
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Present
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	carcinogen; flammable - third degree; mutagen; teratogen
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 0197 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	= 1 lb RQ land/water = 10 lb RQ air

Hexane

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	Not Listed
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 1340
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Present
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Present

Saturated Hydrocarbons

Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic; Flammable
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	flammable - third degree
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 1340 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	= 1 lb RQ air = 1 lb RQ land/water

Ethyl Benzene

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	carcinogen, initial date 6/11/04
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 0851
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Environmental hazard
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Present
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic; Flammable
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	carcinogen; flammable - third degree
New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 0851 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	= 1 lb RQ land/water = 1000 lb RQ air

Naphthalene

Louisiana Right-To-Know:	Not Listed
California Proposition 65:	carcinogen, initial date 4/19/02
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	sn 1322
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Environmental hazard
Massachusetts Right-To Know:	Present
Florida substance List:	Not Listed.
Rhode Island Right-To-Know:	Toxic; Flammable
Michigan critical materials register list:	Not Listed.
Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
California - Regulated Carcinogens:	Not Listed
Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances:	Not Listed
New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances:	carcinogen

Saturated Hydrocarbons

New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:	SN 1322 TPQ 500 lb
Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants	Present
New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Hazardous Substances:	= 1 lb RQ land/water = 100 lb RQ air

Canadian Regulatory Information:

Canada DSL/NDSL Inventory: This product and/or its components are listed either on the Domestic Substances List (DSL) or are exempt.

Name	Canada - WHMIS: Classifications of Substances:	Canada - WHMIS: Ingredient Disclosure:
Toluene	B2, D2A, D2B	1 %
Xylene	B2, D2A, D2B	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	B3	0.1 %
Benzene	B2, D2A, D2B	0.1 %
Hexane	B2, D2A	1 %
Ethyl Benzene	B2, D2A, D2B	0.1 %
Naphthalene	B4, D2A	1 %

NOTE: Not Applicable.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information: No data available.

Prepared by: Mark S. Swanson, Manager, Toxicology and Product Safety

The information and recommendations contained herein are based upon tests believed to be reliable. However, Marathon Petroleum Company LP (MPC) does not guarantee their accuracy or completeness nor shall any of this information constitute a warranty, whether expressed or implied, as to the safety of the goods, the merchantability of the goods, or the fitness of the goods for a particular purpose. Adjustment to conform to actual conditions of usage maybe required. MPC assumes no responsibility for results obtained or for incidental or consequential damages, including lost profits arising from the use of these data. No warranty against infringement of any patent, copyright or trademark is made or implied.

End of Safety Data Sheet

AMERADA HESS CORP -- PREMIUM UNLEADED GASOLINE -- 9130-00N038435

========== Product Identification ==========

Product ID:PREMIUM UNLEADED GASOLINE
MSDS Date:01/13/1989
FSC:9130
NIIN:00N038435
MSDS Number: BQXMS
=== Responsible Party ===
Company Name:AMERADA HESS CORP
Address:1 HESS PLAZA
City:WOODBRIDGE
State:NJ
ZIP:07095
Country:US
Info Phone Num:201-750-6000
Emergency Phone Num:800-424-9300(CHEMTREC)
CAGE:4N717
=== Contractor Identification ===
Company Name:AMERADA HESS CORP
Address:1 HESS PLAZA
Box:City:WOODBRIDGE
State:NJ
ZIP:07095-1229
Country:US
Phone:908-750-6000, CHEMTREC 800-424-9300
CAGE:4N717

========== Composition/Information on Ingredients ==========

Ingred Name:ING 17:OPEN SPILLS MAY EMIT FLAMM VAPS. APPROACH FROM
UPWIND IF POSS. AVOID BRTHG EMITTED VAPS. WEAR NIOSH/MSHA (ING 19)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 18:APPRVD SELF CNTND POSITIVE PRESS BRTHG APPARATUS, IF
REQD, TO PVNT INHAL OF VAPS.
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:WASTE DISP METH:OF VOLATILE, FLAMMABLE, VAPORS.
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:OTHER PREC: IGNIT. USE ONLY AS A MOTOR FUEL. HNDLE,
TRANSPORT & STORE I/A/W APPLIC LAWS & REGS. ELEC EQUIP (ING 22)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 21:SHOULD BE APPRVD FOR CLASSIFIED AREA. REMOVE SOILED
CLTHG & LAUNDER BEFORE-REUSE. DISCARD OIL SOAKED (ING 23)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 22:SHOES. WEAR FULL LNGTH CLTHG, & LAUNDER ON A REGULAR
& FREQ BASIS. VENT MUST BE SUFFICIENT TO PVNT (ING 24)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 23:ACCUMULATION OF TOX/FLAMM CONC OF VAPOR IN AIR.
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:HYGIENE PRACT: UPWIND OF VAPOR OR MIST RELEASE, SPILL OR
LEAK.

RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ETHER, TERT-BUTYL METHYL; (METHYL TERT-BUTYL ETHER &/OR
TERT-AMYL METHYL ETHER, CAS # 994-05-8)
CAS:1634-04-4
RTECS #:KN5250000
Fraction by Wt: <15%
EPA Rpt Qty:1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty:1 LB

Ingred Name:TOLUENE
CAS:108-88-3
RTECS #:XS5250000
Fraction by Wt: 15-<30%
OSHA PEL:200 PPM/150 STEL
ACGIH TLV:50 PPM; 9293
EPA Rpt Qty:1000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:1000 LBS

Ingred Name:XYLENE (MIXED ISOMERS)
CAS:1330-20-7
RTECS #:ZE2100000
Fraction by Wt: 10-<15%
OSHA PEL:100 PPM;150 PPM STEL
ACGIH TLV:100 PPM;150 PPM STEL
EPA Rpt Qty:1000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:1000 LBS

Ingred Name:BENZENE
CAS:71-43-2
RTECS #:CY1400000
Fraction by Wt: 0.1-<5%
OSHA PEL:10 PPM
ACGIH TLV:10 PPM
EPA Rpt Qty:10 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:10 LBS

Ingred Name:BENZENE, ETHYL-; (ETHYL BENZENE)
CAS:100-41-4
RTECS #:DA0700000
Fraction by Wt: <3%
OSHA PEL:100 PPM;125 STEL
ACGIH TLV:100 PPM;125 STEL
EPA Rpt Qty:1000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:1000 LBS

Ingred Name:BENZENE, 1,2,4-TRIMETHYL-; (1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE)
CAS:95-63-6
RTECS #:DC3325000
Fraction by Wt: <6%

Ingred Name:SUPP DATA: IGNIT. VAPS CAN READILY FORM EXPLOS MIXT IN AIR.
HVR/AIR VAPS CAN FLOW ALONG SURF TO DIST SOURCES (ING 9)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 8:IGNIT & FLASH BACK. FLOWING GASOLINE CAN BE IGNITED
BY SELF-GENERATED STATIC ELEC. RUNOFF TO SEWERS (ING 10)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 9: MAY CREATE FIRE &/OR EXPLOSION HAZARD.

RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:EFTS OF OVEREXP:DISEASE, INCL LEUKEMIA, AFTER RPTD & PRLNGD EXPOS @ HIGH CONC.INHAL TO 100 PPM MAY CAUSE SLIGHT (ING 12)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 11:DROW & HDCH. 100-200 PPM MAY CAUSE FATG, NAUS, ITCH & WILL FATG OLFACTORY SENSES.IMMED DANGER TO HLTH/ (ING 13)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 12:LIFE IS REPRESENTED BY 2,000 PPM. INGEST & INHAL OF LIQ &/OR EXCESS VAPS CAN HAVE AN ANESTH EFT, CAUSE (ING 14)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 13:VERTIGO, BLURRED VISION, VOMIT & CYANOSIS. OVEREXP MAY CAUSE CNS DEPRESS. NOTE: TOLUENE CAS# 108-88-3 (ING 15)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 14:APPEARS ON NAVY LIST OF OCCUP REPROD HAZ. SEEK CONSULTATION FROM APPROP HLTH PROFESSIONALS CONCERNING (ING 16)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:ING 15:LATEST HAZ LIST INFO & SAFE HANDLING AND EXPOSURE RECOMMENDATION .
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:SPILL PROC: ANIMAL/AQUATIC LIFE. CAUTION-EVAC ALL NON-ESSENTIAL PERS. SPILLED MATL MAY CAUSE SLIPPERY CNDTNS. (ING 18)
RTECS #:9999999ZZ

Ingred Name:GASOLINE CONTAINING INGS 2-7
CAS:8006-61-9
RTECS #:LX3300000
Fraction by Wt: 100%
OSHA PEL:300 PPM;500 STEL
ACGIH TLV:300 PPM;500 STEL

========== Hazards Identification ==========

LD50 LC50 Mixture:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Routes of Entry: Inhalation:YES Skin:YES Ingestion:YES
Reports of Carcinogenicity:NTP:YES IARC:YES OSHA:YES
Health Hazards Acute and Chronic:ACUTE/CHRONIC: HARMFUL/FATAL IF SWALLOWED/ASPIRATED. LONG TERM EXPOS TO VAPS HAS CAUSED CANCER IN SOME LAB ANIMALS. INGEST MAY CAUSE GI DISTURB. ASPIR INTO LUNGS MAY CAUSE PNEUM. PRLNGD CONT W/SKIN MA Y RSLT IN DEFAT/RED, ITCH, INFLAMM, CRACK & POSS SECONDARY INFECTION. HAS A LOW ORDER OF ACUTE ORAL TOX(EFTS OF OVEREXP)
Explanation of Carcinogenicity:BENZENE: OSHA REG 29 CFR 1910.1028, REV JUL 92; KNOWN CARCINOGEN (NTP) NTP 6TH ANN RPT, 1991; IARC 2B,VOL45,P159,1989.
Effects of Overexposure:HLTH HAZ:IF INGESTED, BUT MIN AMTS ASPIRATED DURING SUCH INGEST MAY CAUSE DEATH. HIGH PRESS SKIN INJECTIONS ARE SERIOUS MED EMER! RPTD/PRLNGD EXPOS TO VAPS CNTNG HIGH CONC OF BENZENE MAY CAUSE ANEMIA & OTHER BLOOD DISEASES, INCL LEUKEMIA. BENZENE IS RECOGNIZED AS HAVING POTNTL TO INDUCE ANEMIA & OTHER BLOOD (ING 11)
Medical Cond Aggravated by Exposure:OPEN WOUNDS, SKIN DISORDERS, CHRONIC RESPIRATORY DISEASE OR PRE-EXISTING CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

DISEASE.

========== First Aid Measures ==========

First Aid:INHAL: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR, PROVIDE OXYGEN THERAPY &/OR RESUSCITATION AS INDICATED. SKIN: REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING & FLUSH WITH SOAP AND WATER. EYE: FLUSH WITH WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES. INGES T: RINSE MOUTH W/WATER. KEEP CALM AND WARM. DO NOT INDUCE VOMIT! ASPIRATION OF MATERIAL INTO LUNGS MAY CAUSE CHEMICAL PNEUMONIA. CALL PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY.

========== Fire Fighting Measures ==========

Flash Point Method:TCC
Flash Point:-40F,-40C
Lower Limits:1.4%
Upper Limits:7.4%
Extinguishing Media:ANY APPRVD EXTING AGENT FOR CLASS B FIRES, DRY CHEM, FOAM, CARBON DIOXIDE/HALON. WATER IS NOT ORD EFTIVE. (SUPP DATA)
Fire Fighting Procedures:NIOSH/MSHA APPRVD SCBA & FULL PROT EQUIP. AVOID INHAL OF VAPS. WATER SHOULD BE USED TO KEEP EXPOS CONTRS COOL. APPROACH FROM UPWIND IF POSSIBLE.
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard:CLASS 1A FLAMM LIQ. KEEP AWAY FROM HEAT, SOURCES OF IGNIT & OXIDIZERS. BURNING MAY CAUSE EMISSION OF TOX PROD OF COMBUST. EMPTY PROD CNTRS/VESSELS (SUPP DATA)

========== Accidental Release Measures ==========

Spill Release Procedures:CNTN ALL SPILLS. ABSORB ALL FREE LIQ. REMOVE ALL IGNIT SOURCES & SAFELY STOP FLOW OF SPILL. PVNT FROM ENTERING ALL BODIES OF WATER. COMPLY W/ALL APPLIC LAWS & REGS. ABSORB MATL, PADS, SAND/EARTH MAY B E USED. CONTAM WATER/SOIL MAY BE HAZ TO(ING 17)
Neutralizing Agent:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

========== Handling and Storage ==========

Handling and Storage Precautions:KEEP AWAY FROM HEAT, SPARKS & OPEN FLAME. AVOID BRTHG VAP/MIST. AVOID SKIN/EYE CONTACT. KEEP CONTAINERS CLOSED & PLAINLY LABELED.
Other Precautions:TRANSFER LINES MUST BE BONDED & GROUNDED TO PVNT POTNTL ACCUMULATION OF STATIC ELEC. NO SMOKING IN AREAS OF HNDLG/STOR. STOR SHOULD BE IN TIGHTLY CLSD CONTRS IN COOL, DRY, ISOLATED & WELL VENTD AREA A WAY FROM POTNTL SOURCE OF (ING 21)

========== Exposure Controls/Personal Protection ==========

Respiratory Protection:NIOSH/MSHA APPRVD SELF CNTND, POSITIVE PRESSURE, BREATHING APPARATUS IN CONFINED SPACES/WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAVY MIST.
Ventilation:LOCAL EXHAUST: GENERALLY NOT REQD. MECH(GEN): EXPLOSION PROOF (APPROVED FOR CLASSIFIED AREA). SPECIAL: NONE REQUIRED.
Protective Gloves:IMPERVIOUS.
Eye Protection:CHEM WORK GOG OR FULL LNGTH FSHLD.
Other Protective Equipment:IMPERVIOUS CLOTHING AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT SKIN CONTACT. EYE WASH/BATH READILY AVAILABLE WHERE EYE CONTACT IS POSSIBLE.
Work Hygienic Practices:WASH SKIN THORO W/SOAP & WATER BEFORE EATING, DRINK/SMOKING. VENT MAY BE USED TO CTL/REDUCE AIRBORNE CONC. STAND(ING 25)

Supplemental Safety and Health
VP: 275-475@68F (VARIES SEASONALLY). APPEAR/ODOR: (CLEAR RED, BRONZE & YELLOW ARE TYPICAL). EXTING MEDIA: HOWEVER, WATER FOG MAY BE USED BY EXPER FIRE FIGHTERS FOR INTENSITY CTL, & TO COOL EXPOSED ARE AS. EXPLO HAZ: MAY CNTN EXPLOS VAPS. DONOT PRESSURIZE, CUT, HEAT, WELD/EXPOSE SUCH CONTRS/VESSELS TO SOURCE OF (ING 8)

========== Physical/Chemical Properties ==========

Boiling Pt:B.P. Text:>85F,>29.4C
Vapor Pres:SUPP DATA
Vapor Density:3-4
Spec Gravity:0.76(H*2O=1)
Evaporation Rate & Reference:10-11(BUTYL ACETATE=1)
Solubility in Water:SLIGHT
Appearance and Odor:CLEAR LIQ W/CHARACT AROMATIC ODOR.MAY BE DYED FOR IDENTIFICATION (SUPP DATA)
Percent Volatiles by Volume:100

========== Stability and Reactivity Data ==========

Stability Indicator/Materials to Avoid:YES
OXIDIZING AGENTS. COMBINATION OF NITRIC AND SULFURIC ACIDS.
Stability Condition to Avoid:AVOID HANDLING OR STORING NEAR HEAT, SPARKS/OPEN FLAME.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:CONTACT WITH NITRIC AND SULFURIC ACIDS WILL FORM NITROCRESOLS THAT CAN DECOMPOSE VIOLENTLY.

========== Disposal Considerations ==========

Waste Disposal Methods:DISPOSE OF PROD & CONTAMD MATL AS EPA "IGNITABLE HAZ WASTE". USE ONLY APPRVD TRTMT TRANSPORTERS & DISP SITE IN COMPLIANCE W/ALL APPLIC FED, ST & LOC REGS . MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF ABSORBED MATL UNTIL FINAL DISP TO OBSERVE FOR EMISSION (ING 20)

Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies): This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever, expressly or implied, warrants this information to be accurate and disclaims all liability for its use. Any person utilizing this document should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation.

PHIBRO ENERGY USA, INC. -- DIESEL FUEL -- 9140-00-000-0184

========== Product Identification ==========

Product ID:DIESEL FUEL
MSDS Date:01/31/1994
FSC:9140
NIIN:00-000-0184
MSDS Number: BVGFN
=== Responsible Party ===
Company Name:PHIBRO ENERGY USA, INC.
Address:500 DALLAS AVE, SUITE 3200
City:HOUSTON
State:TX
ZIP:77002
Country:US
Info Phone Num:713-646-5135
Emergency Phone Num:713-923-6641, CHEMTREC 800-424-9300
Preparer's Name:SUE BOTTOM
CAGE:0V310
=== Contractor Identification ===
Company Name:PHIBRO ENERGY USA INC
Address:500 DALLAS AVE SUITE 3200
Box:City:HOUSTON
State:TX
ZIP:77002
Country:US
Phone:713-923-6641, CHEMTREC800-424-9300
CAGE:0V310

========== Composition/Information on Ingredients ==========

Ingred Name:PETROLEUM DISTILLATE, ALIPHATIC AND AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS
(VARYING FROM C9 TO C20), CONTAING ALSO INGREDIENT #2 TO 7.
Fraction by Wt: BALANCE
Other REC Limits:NONE SPECIFIED
OSHA PEL:400 PPM NAPHTHA TWA

Ingred Name:N-OCTANE
CAS:111-65-9
RTECS #:RG8400000
Fraction by Wt: <1-2%
Other REC Limits:NONE SPECIFIED
OSHA PEL:300 PPM TWA 1989
ACGIH TLV:300 PPM/375STEL;9394

Ingred Name:N-NONANE
CAS:111-84-2
RTECS #:RA6115000
Fraction by Wt: <1-3%
Other REC Limits:NONE SPECIFIED
OSHA PEL:200 PPM
ACGIH TLV:200 PPM; 9192

Ingred Name:NAPHTHALENE (SARA III)
CAS:91-20-3
RTECS #:QJ0525000
Fraction by Wt: <1-3%
Other REC Limits:NONE RECOMMENDED

OSHA PEL:10 PPM
ACGIH TLV:10 PPM/15 STEL; 9394
EPA Rpt Qty:100 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:100 LBS

Ingred Name:HEXANE ISOMERS (OTHER THAN N-HEXANE)
Fraction by Wt: <1-3%
Other REC Limits:NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL:500 PPM
ACGIH TLV:500 PPM

Ingred Name:N-HEXANE
CAS:110-54-3
RTECS #:MN9275000
Fraction by Wt: <1-2%
Other REC Limits:NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL:50 PPM 1989
ACGIH TLV:50 PPM; 9394
EPA Rpt Qty:1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty:1 LB

Ingred Name:N-HEPTANE
CAS:142-82-5
RTECS #:MI7700000
Fraction by Wt: <1-2%
Other REC Limits:NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL:400 PPM TWA 1989
ACGIH TLV:400 PPM/500STEL;9394

Ingred Name:HYDROGEN SULFIDE (SARA III)
CAS:7783-06-4
RTECS #:MX1225000
Other REC Limits:NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL:C, 20 PPM
ACGIH TLV:10 PPM/15 STEL; 9394
EPA Rpt Qty:100 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty:100 LBS

Hazards Identification

Routes of Entry: Inhalation:YES Skin:YES Ingestion:YES
Reports of Carcinogenicity:NTP:NO IARC:NO OSHA:NO
Health Hazards Acute and Chronic:ACUTE-INHALATION:CNS EFFECTS, RESPIRATORY IRRITATION. EYES:SEVERE IRRITATION. INGESTION:HARMFUL OR FATAL, IRRITATION OF GI TRACT. ASPIRATION INTO THE LUNGS CAN CAUSE SEVERE CHEMICAL PNEUMONITIS, WHICH CAN BE FATAL. SKIN:REPEATED EXPOSURE MAY CAUSE IRRITATION. CHRONIC:DERMATITIS. TARGET ORGANS:SKIN, LUNG, CNS.
Explanation of Carcinogenicity:PER NIOSH BULLETIN 50 A POTENTIAL OCCUPATIONAL CARCINOGENIC HAZARD EXISTS DUE TO HUMAN EXPOSURE TO DIESEL EXHAUST.
Effects of Overexposure:EYE:IRRITATION, REDNESS, TEARING, BLURRED VISION, CONJUCTIVITIS. SKIN:IRRITATION, DRYNESS, REDNESS, ITCHING. INHAL:HEADACHE, DIZZINESS, DROWZINESS, NAUSEA, VOMITNING, TREMORS, CONVULSIONS, IRREGULAR H EART BEAT. INGESTION: G/I IRRITATION AND SYMPTOMS SIMILAR TO INHALATION.
Medical Cond Aggravated by Exposure:EYE, SKIN, HEART, CNS, AND RESPIRATORY DISORDERS MAY BE AGGARAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE.

First Aid Measures

First Aid:SKIN:REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING. WASH WITH SOAP AND WATER. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IF IRRITATION PERSISTS. INHALATION:REMOVE TO FRESH AIR & RESTORE BREATHING IF NECESSARY. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. EYE:I MMEDIATELY FLUSH WITH WATER FOR 15 MINUTES WHILE HOLDING EYELIDS OPEN. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. INGESTION:GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. NOTHING BY MOUTH IF UNCONSCIOUS.

Fire Fighting Measures

Flash Point:125F,52C
Lower Limits:0.4%
Upper Limits:8.0%
Extinguishing Media:CARBON DIOXIDE, FOAM, OR DRY CHEMICAL.
Fire Fighting Procedures:EVACUATE AREA. USE NIOSH APPROVED SCBA & FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO FIGHT FIRE. USE WATER SPRAY TO COOL EXPOSED CONTAINERS. DIRECT WATER SPRAY MAY SPREAD FIRE
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard:VAPORS ARE HEAVIER THAN AIR AND MAY TRAVEL ALONG GROUND OR FLOOR, THEN 'FLASH BACK' FROM A DISTANT IGNITION SOURCE. TOXIC FUMES & GASES ARE PRODUCED BY FIRE.

Accidental Release Measures

Spill Release Procedures:EVACUATE AREA. WEAR PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. SHUT OFF SOURCE IF POSSIBLE & CONTAIN SPILL. REMOVE IGNITION SOURCES. KEEP OUT OF WATER RESOURCES AND SEWERS. ABSORB IN INERT MATERIAL OR RECOVER BY PUMPING. TRANSFER TO DISPOSAL DRUMS.
Neutralizing Agent:NONE

Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Precautions:KEEP AWAY FROM HEAT, SPARKS, FLAME. STORE IN WELL VENTILATED AREA. GROUND CONTAINERS DURING TRANSFER. STORE IN CLOSED CONTAINER.
Other Precautions:EMPTY CONTAINERS RETAIN RESIDUE. DO NOT PRESSURIZE, CUT, WELD OR EXPOSE TO HEAT, FLAME, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION; THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY.

Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Respiratory Protection:FOR CONCENTRATIONS EXCEEDING RECOMMENDED LEVEL, USE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR. FOR SPILL OR IF CONCENTRATION IS UNKNOWN, USE NIOSH/MSHA SUPPLIED AIR RESPIRATOR OR SCBA.
Ventilation:GENERAL OR MECHANICAL
Protective Gloves:NEOPRENE OR NITRILE
Eye Protection:SAFETY GLASSES OR CHEMICAL SPLASH GOGGLE
Other Protective Equipment:PROTECTIVE GARMENTS TO PREVENT SKIN CONTACT.
Work Hygienic Practices:DO NOT EAT, DRINK OR SMOKE WHILE WORKING WITH THIS PRODUCT.
Supplemental Safety and Health
DANGER! UNTREATED PRODUCT MAY CONTAIN OR RELEASE HYDROGEN SULFIDE. H2S IS A HIGHLY TOXIC AND FLAMMABLE GAS WHICH CAN BE FATAL IF INHALED AT CERTAIN CONCENTRATION.

Physical/Chemical Properties

HCC:F4
NRC/State Lic Num:NONE

Boiling Pt:B.P. Text:325F,163C
Vapor Pres:<0.1 PSI
Vapor Density:3-7
Spec Gravity:0.84 - 0.93
Viscosity:8 CST @ -4F
Solubility in Water:NEGLIGIBLE
Appearance and Odor:CLEAR TO STRAW COLORED LIQUID, KEROSENE ODOR.
Percent Volatiles by Volume:NEGLIG

Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability Indicator/Materials to Avoid:YES
STRONG OXIDIZING AGENTS, STRONG ACIDS, CAUSTICS AND HALOGENS.
Stability Condition to Avoid:OPEN FLAMES, SOURCES OF IGNITION, STATIC ELECTRICITY.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:CARBON MONOXIDE, CARBON DIOXIDE AND REACTIVE HYDROCARBONS (LDEHYDES, AROMATICS, ETC) COMPOUNDS.

Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal Methods:DISPOSE OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies): This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever, expressly or implied, warrants this information to be accurate and disclaims all liability for its use. Any person utilizing this document should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation.

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Product Identification: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
Date of MSDS: 10/01/1988 **Technical Review Date:** 03/11/1999
FSC: 5910 **NIIN:** 00-903-2947
Submitter: D DG
Status Code: A
MFN: 01
Article: N
Kit Part: N

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: MONSANTO CO
Post Office Box: UNKNOW
Manufacturer's Address1: 800 N LINDBERGH BLVD
Manufacturer's Address2: ST LOUIS, MO 63167
Manufacturer's Country: US
General Information Telephone: 314-694-1000
Emergency Telephone: 314-694-1000
Emergency Telephone: 314-694-1000
MSDS Preparer's Name: PAUL R MICHAEL, SAFETY
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: Y
Published: Y
CAGE: 3Y784
Special Project Code: N

Item Description

Item Name: CAPACITOR,FIXED,PAPER DIELECTRIC
Item Manager: S9E
Specification Number: NK
Type/Grade/Class: NK
Unit of Issue: EA
Unit of Issue Quantity: 1
Type of Container:

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: GENERAL ELECTRIC CO CAPACITOR PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
Contractor's Address1: JOHN ST
Contractor's Address2: HUDSON FALLS, NY 12839
Contractor's Telephone: 518-746-5750
Contractor's CAGE: 01002

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: MONSANTO CO, FIBERS BUSINESS UNIT
Contractor's Address1: 800 N LINDBERGH BLVD
Contractor's Address2: SAINT LOUIS, MO 63167
Contractor's Telephone: 314-694-1000
Contractor's CAGE: 3Y784

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Ingredient Name: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBS) (SARA III)
Ingredient CAS Number: 1336-36-3 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: TQ1350000 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:

>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: N/P
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity: 1 LB
DOT Reporting Quantity: 1 LB
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: EYES: MODERATELY IRRITATING TO EYE TISSUES. SKIN: CAN BE ABSORBED THROUGH INTACT SKIN. MAY CAUSE DEFATTING. A POTENTIAL FOR CONTACTING CHLORACNE. INHALATION: POSSIBLE LIVER INJURY. INGESTION: SLIGH TLY TOXIC.

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
CAN CAUSE DERMATOLOGICAL SYMPTOMS; HOWEVER, THESE ARE REVERSIBLE UPON REMOVAL OF EXPOSURE SOURCE.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
N/P

LD50 LC50 Mixture: N/P

Route of Entry Indicators:
- **Inhalation:** YES
- **Skin:** YES
- **Ingestion:** N/P

Carcenogenicity Indicators
- **NTP:** YES
- **IARC:** YES
- **OSHA:** NO

Carcinogenicity Explanation: IARC: PROBABLE CARCINOGENIC. NTP: REASONABLY ANTICIPATED TO BE CARCINOGENIC.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

First Aid:
EYES: IRRIGATE IMMEDIATELY WITH COPIOUS QUANTITIES OF RUNNING WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MIN IF LIQUID OR SOLID PCBS GET INTO THEM. SKIN:CONTAMINATED CLOTHING SHOULD BE REMOVED AND THE SKIN WASHED THOROUG HLY WITH SOAP AND WATER. HOT PCBS MAY CAUSE THERMAL BURNS. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. IF SKIN RASH OR RESPIRATORY IRRITATION PERSISTS, CONSULT A PHYSICIAN. (IF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ARCS OVER, P CBS MAY DECOMPOSE TO PRODUCE HYDROCHLORIC ACID). INGESTION: CONSULT A PHYSICIAN. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING OR GIVE ANY OILY LAXATIVES. (IF LARGE AMOUNTS ARE INGESTED, GASTRIC LAVAGE IS SUGGESTED).

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Fire Fighting Procedures:
STANDARD FIRE FIGHTING WEARING APPAREL AND SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS SHOULD BE WORN WHEN FIGHTING FIRES THAT INVOLVE POSSIBLE EXPOSURE TO CHEMICAL COMBUSTION PRODUCTS. FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMEN T SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED AND DECONTAMINATED AFTER USE.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
IF A PCB TRANSFORMER IS INVOLVED IN A FIRE-RELATED INCIDENT, THE OWNER OF THE TRANSFORMER MAY BE REQUIRED TO REPORT THE INCIDENT. CONSULT AND FOLLOW APPROPRIATE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.
Extinguishing Media:
PCBS ARE FIRE-RESISTANT COMPOUNDS.
Flash Point: >141.C, 285.8F **Flash Point Text:** N/A

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: N/A
Lower Limit(s):
Upper Limit(s):

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Spill Release Procedures:
CLEANUP & DISPOSAL OF LIQUID PCBS ARE STRICTLY REGULATED BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. VENTILATE AREA. CONTAIN SPILL/LEAK. REMOVE SPILL BY MEANS OF ABSORPTIVE MATERIAL. SPILL CLEANUP PERSONNEL SHOULD USE PROPER PROTECTIVE CLOTHING. ALL WASTES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING PCBS SHOULD BE COLLECTED, CONTAINERIZED, MARKED AND DISPOSED OF IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED BY EPA, & APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL LAWS.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Repiratory Protection:
USE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED EQUIPMENT WHEN AIRBORNE EXPOSURE LIMITS ARE EXCEEDED. FULL FACEPIECE EQUIPMENT IS RECOMMENDED AND, IF USED, REPLACES NEED FOR FACE SHIELD AND/OR CHEMICAL SPLASH GOGGLES. THE R ESPIRATOR USE LIMITATIONS SPECIFIED BY NIOSH/MSHA OR THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE OBSERVED.
Ventilation:
PROVIDE NATURAL OR MECHANICAL VENTILATION TO CONTROL EXPOSURE LEVELS BELOW AIRBORNE EXPOSURE LEVELS.
Protective Gloves:
WEAR APPROPRIATE CHEMICAL RESISTANT GLOVES TO PREVENT SKIN CONTACT.
Eye Protection: WEAR CHEMICAL SPLASH GOGGLES AND HAVE EYE BATHS AVAILABLE.
Other Protective Equipment: WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING. PROVIDE A SAFETY SHOWER AT ANY LOCATION WHERE SKIN CONTACT CAN OCCUR.
Work Hygenic Practices: WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER HANDLING.
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: NONE

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

HCC: Z3
NRC/State License Number:
Net Property Weight for Ammo:
Boiling Point: Boiling Point Text: N/A
Melting/Freezing Point: Melting/Freezing Text: N/A
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/A
Vapor Pressure: (MM HG @100F).005-.00006 **Vapor Density:** N/P
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: N/K
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/P
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: (CENTISTOKES)3.6-540
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/P
Solubility in Water: N/P
Appearance and Odor: N/P
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/P
Corrosion Rate: N/P

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
N/P
Stability Condition to Avoid:
PCBS ARE VERY STABLE, FIRE-RESISTANT COMPOUNDS.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
CARBON MONOXIDE, CARBON DIOXIDE, HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, PHENOLICS, ALDEHYDES AND OTHER TOXIC COMBUSTION PRODUCTS.
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: N/P

Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/P

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Toxicological Information:
N/P

Section 12 - Ecological Information
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Waste Disposal Methods:
CONSULT THE APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS PRIOR TO ANY DISPOSAL OF PCBS OR PCB-CONTAMINATED ITEMS. CONSULT WITH 40 CFR PART 761 FOR FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Transport Information:
N/P

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Other Information:
N/P

HMIS Transportation Information

Product Identification: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
Transporation ID Number: 139624
Responsible Party CAGE: 3Y784
Date MSDS Prepared: 10/01/1988
Date MSDS Reviewed: 03/11/1999
MFN: 03/11/1999
Submitter: D DG

Status Code: A

Container Information
Unit of Issue: EA
Container Quantity: 1
Type of Container:
Net Unit Weight: U/K

Article without MSDS: N
Technical Entry NOS Shipping Number:
Radioactivity:
Form:
Net Explosive Weight:
Coast Guard Ammunition Code:
Magnetism:
AF MMAC Code:
DOD Exemption Number: N/A
Limited Quantity Indicator: N
Multiple Kit Number: 0
Kit Indicator: N
Kit Part Indicator: N
Review Indicator: N
Additional Data:
P/N (GENERAL ELECTRIC CO): 23F1071G202

Department of Transportation Information

DOT Proper Shipping Name: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
DOT PSN Code: LWI
Symbols: AW
DOT PSN Modifier:
Hazard Class: 9
UN ID Number: UN2315
DOT Packaging Group: II
Label: CLASS 9
Special Provision(s): 9,81
Packaging Exception:
Non Bulk Packaging: 202
Bulk Packaging: 241
Maximimum Quanity in Passenger Area: 100 L
Maximimum Quanity in Cargo Area: 220 L
Stow in Vessel Requirements: A
Requirements Water/Sp/Other: 34

IMO Detail Information

IMO Proper Shipping Name: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
IMO PSN Code: LZM
IMO PSN Modifier: PP
IMDG Page Number: 9034
UN Number: 2315
UN Hazard Class: 9
IMO Packaging Group: II
Subsidiary Risk Label: -
EMS Number: 6.1-02

Medical First Aid Guide Number: NON

IATA Detail Information

IATA Proper Shipping Name: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID
IATA PSN Code: UKT
IATA PSN Modifier:
IATA UN Id Number: 2315
IATA UN Class: 9
Subsidiary Risk Class:
UN Packaging Group: II
IATA Label: MISCELLANEOUS
Packaging Note for Passengers: 907
Maximum Quantity for Passengers: 100 L
Packaging Note for Cargo: 907
Maximum Quantity for Cargo: 220 L
Exceptions:

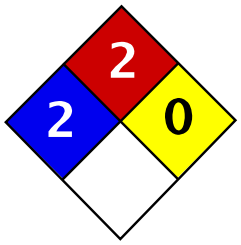
AFI Detail Information

AFI Proper Shipping Name: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
AFI Symbols:
AFI PSN Code: UKT
AFI PSN Modifier:
AFI UN Id Number: UN2315
AFI Hazard Class: 9
AFI Packing Group: II
AFI Label:
Special Provisions: P5, 9
Back Pack Reference: A13.3

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
CAGE: 3Y784
Assigned Individual: N
Company Name: MONSANTO CO, FIBERS BUSINESS UNIT
Company PO Box:
Company Street Address1: 800 N LINDBERGH BLVD
Company Street Address2: SAINT LOUIS, MO 63167 US
Health Emergency Telephone: 314-694-1000
Label Required Indicator: Y
Date Label Reviewed: 03/11/1999
Status Code: A
Manufacturer's Label Number:
Date of Label:
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: F
Chronic Hazard Indicator: Y
Eye Protection Indicator: YES
Skin Protection Indicator: YES
Respiratory Protection Indicator: YES
Signal Word: DANGER
Health Hazard: Severe
Contact Hazard: Moderate
Fire Hazard: None
Reactivity Hazard: None

8/8/2002 12:59:10 AM



Health	2
Fire	2
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Naphthalene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Naphthalene

Catalog Codes: SLN1789, SLN2401

CAS#: 91-20-3

RTECS: QJ0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: C10H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Naphthalene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 490 mg/kg [Rat]. 533 mg/kg [Mouse]. 1200 mg/kg [Guinea pig]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator). Severe over-exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 567°C (1052.6°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 88°C (190.4°F). OPEN CUP: 79°C (174.2°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.9% UPPER: 5.9%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid.
Stop leak if without risk. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
Israel: TWA: 10 (ppm)
TWA: 10 STEL: 15 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [1995]
TWA: 52 STEL: 79 (mg/m3) from ACGIH [1995]
Australia: STEL: 15 (ppm)
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Crystalline solid.)

Odor: Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 128.19 g/mole

Color: White.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 218°C (424.4°F)

Melting Point: 80.2°C (176.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.162 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: 4.4 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.038 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties:
Partially dispersed in hot water, methanol, n-octanol.
Very slightly dispersed in cold water.
See solubility in methanol, n-octanol.

Solubility:
Partially soluble in methanol, n-octanol.
Very slightly soluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: May attack some forms of rubber and plastic

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 490 mg/kg [Rat].
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH.

DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion.
Hazardous in case of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 305.2 ppm 96 hour(s) [Trout].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : Naphthalene, refined : UN1334 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Naphthalene
Pennsylvania RTK: Naphthalene
Florida: Naphthalene
Minnesota: Naphthalene
Massachusetts RTK: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Naphthalene: 06/01/87
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Naphthalene: 1%
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Naphthalene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-4: Flammable solid.
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC).
CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R36- Irritating to eyes.
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects.
R48/22- Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed.
R48/23- Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
R63- Possible risk of harm to the unborn child.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

Last Updated: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Product Identification: 02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40
Date of MSDS: 01/01/1987 **Technical Review Date:** 07/24/1995
FSC: 9150 **NIIN: LIIN:** 00F041173
Submitter: F BT
Status Code: C
MFN: 01
Article: N
Kit Part: N

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: TEXACO LUBRICANTS CO DIV OF TEXACO REF & MKTG INC
Post Office Box: 4427
Manufacturer's Address1: N/K
Manufacturer's Address2: HOUSTON, TX 77210-4427
Manufacturer's Country: US
General Information Telephone: 914-838-7204/512-459-6543
Emergency Telephone: 914-831-3400/914-838-7336
Emergency Telephone: 914-831-3400/914-838-7336
MSDS Preparer's Name: N/P
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: Y
Published: Y
CAGE: OTTJ3
Special Project Code: N

Preparer Information

Preparer's Name: TEXACO LUBRICANTS
Post Office Box: 4427
Preparer's Address1: 4164 E INNSLAKE DR
Preparer's Address2: GLEN ALLEN, VA 23060
Preparer's CAGE: OTTJ3
Assigned Individual: Y

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: TEXACO LUBRICANTS
Post Office Box: 4427
Contractor's Address1: 4164 E INNSLAKE DR
Contractor's Address2: GLEN ALLEN, VA 23060
Contractor's Telephone: 804-527-4311
Contractor's CAGE: OTTJ3

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Ingredient Name: OIL PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, SOLVENT-DEWAXED HEAVY PARAFFINIC
Ingredient CAS Number: 64742-65-0 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: PY8038500 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:

% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 80-99
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: 5 MG/CUM
OSHA PEL: N/K **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: N/K **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Ingredient Name: PHOSPHORODITHIOIC ACID, MIXED O,O'-BIS(1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYL AND 1-METHYL) ESTERS, ZINC SALTS *95-2*
Ingredient CAS Number: 84605-29-8 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: RTECS Code: X
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 0.1-1
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/K
OSHA PEL: N/K **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: N/K **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical:

Ingredient Name: VOLATILE ORGANIC CONTENT: 15 GM/L
Ingredient CAS Number: Ingredient CAS Code: X
RTECS Number: 9999999VO **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: N/K

% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/K
OSHA PEL: N/K **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: N/K **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical:

Ingredient Name: ZINC O,O-BISISODECYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE *95-2*
Ingredient CAS Number: 25103-54-2 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: RTECS Code: X
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 0.1-1
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/K
OSHA PEL: N/K **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: N/K **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical:

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: EYES: MAY CAUSE MINIMAL IRRITATION. SKIN: MAY CAUSE SLIGHT TO SEVERE IRRITATION. INHALATION: VAPORS/MIST MAY CAUSE IRRITATION OF THE NOSE & THROAT IN EXCESS OF PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS.

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
IRRITATION, DISCOMFORT, REDNESS, SWELLING, HEADACHE, NAUSEA, DROWSINESS, ABDOMINAL DISCOMFORT, DIARRHEA.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
EXISTING DERMATITIS.

LD50 LC50 Mixture: ORAL LD50(RAT): >5 G/KG

Route of Entry Indicators:
Inhalation: YES
Skin: YES
Ingestion: NO

Carcenogenicity Indicators
NTP: NO
IARC: NO
OSHA: NO

Carcinogenicity Explanation: NONE

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

First Aid:
EYES: FLUSH W/PLENTY OF WATER FOR SEVERAL MINS. SKIN: WASH W/PLENTY OF SOAP & WATER FOR SEVERAL MINS. INGESTION: GIVE 2 GLASSES OF WATER. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IN A LL CASES.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Fire Fighting Procedures:
USE WATER SPRAY TO COOL FIRE-EXPOSED CONTAINERS. WATER/FOAM MAY CAUSE FROTHING.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
HYDROGEN SULFIDE GAS MAY BE RELEASED IF OVERHEATED.
Extinguishing Media:
WATER SPRAY, DRY CHEMICAL, FOAM/CO2.
Flash Point: Flash Point Text: >400F

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: N/A
Lower Limit(s): N/K
Upper Limit(s): N/K

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Spill Release Procedures:
VENTILATE AREA. AVOID BREATHING VAPOR. WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. CONTAIN IF POSSIBLE. WIPE UP/ABSORB ON SUITABLE MATERIAL & SHOVEL UP. PREVENT ENTRY INTO SEWERS & WATERWAYS.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Repiratory Protection:
IF EXPOSURE LIMIT OF THE PRODUCT IS EXCEEDED, USE APPROPRIATE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED AIR PURIFYING/AIR SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR. AIR SUPPLIED RESPIRATORS SHOULD BE WORN WHEN AIRBORNE CONCENTRATION OF CONTAMIN ANT/OXYGEN CONTENT IS UNKOWN.
Ventilation:
ADEQUATE
Protective Gloves:
N/K
Eye Protection: N/K
Other Protective Equipment: SAFETY GLASSES, CHEMICAL TYPE GOGGLES/FACE SHIELD.
Work Hygenic Practices: REMOVE/DRY CLEAN/LAUNDER CONTAMINATED CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE. WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER HANDLING.
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: N/K

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

HCC:
NRC/State License Number:
Net Property Weight for Ammo:
Boiling Point: Boiling Point Text: N/K
Melting/Freezing Point: Melting/Freezing Text: N/R
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/K
Vapor Pressure: N/K **Vapor Density:** N/K
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: 0.88
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/R
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: N/P
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/K
Solubility in Water: N/K
Appearance and Odor: LIGHT RED LIQUID W/ADDITIVE ODOR
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/K
Corrosion Rate: N/K

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
STRONG OXIDIZERS & WATER.
Stability Condition to Avoid:
EXTREME TEMPS & OVER HEATING.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:

CO, CO2, ALDEHYDES & KEYTONES/COMPOUNDS OF SULFUR, HYDROGEN SULFIDE & OTHER COMPOUNDS OF SULFUR.
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/K

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Toxicological Information:
N/P

Section 12 - Ecological Information
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Waste Disposal Methods:
DISPOSE OF IAW/FEDERAL, STATE & LOCAL REGULATIONS.

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Transport Information:
N/P

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40

Other Information:
N/P

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: 02191 HAVOLINE FORMULA 3 MOTOR OIL SAE 10W-40
CAGE: OTTJ3
Assigned Individual: Y
Company Name: TEXACO LUBRICANTS
Company PO Box: 4427
Company Street Address1: 4164 E INNSLAKE DR

Company Street Address2: GLEN ALLEN, VA 23060 US
Health Emergency Telephone: 914-831-3400/914-838-7336
Label Required Indicator: Y
Date Label Reviewed: 12/16/1998
Status Code: C
Manufacturer's Label Number:
Date of Label: 12/16/1998
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: G
Chronic Hazard Indicator: N/P
Eye Protection Indicator: N/P
Skin Protection Indicator: N/P
Respiratory Protection Indicator: N/P
Signal Word: N/P
Health Hazard:
Contact Hazard:
Fire Hazard:
Reactivity Hazard:

8/8/2002 4:35:09 PM

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Product Identification: 100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR
Date of MSDS: 06/04/1989 **Technical Review Date:** 07/28/2000
FSC: NIIN: EMPTY
Submitter: D DG
Status Code: A
MFN: 01
Article: N
Kit Part: N

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: LIQUID AIR CORP ALPHAGAZ DIVISION
Manufacturer's Address1: 2121 N CALIFORNIA BLVD
Manufacturer's Address2: WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596
Manufacturer's Country: US
General Information Telephone: 510-977-6500
Emergency Telephone: 800-231-1366
Emergency Telephone: 800-231-1366
MSDS Preparer's Name: N/P
Chemtec Telephone: (800)424-9300
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: Y
Published: Y
CAGE: 42568

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: LIQUID AIR CORP ALPHAGAZ DIVISION
Contractor's Address1: 2121 N CALIFORNIA BLVD
Contractor's Address2: WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596
Contractor's Telephone: 510-977-6500
Contractor's CAGE: 42568

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Ingredient Name: AIR
Ingredient CAS Number: Ingredient CAS Code: X
RTECS Number: RTECS Code: X
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: UNK
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: N/P **OSHA PEL Code:**
OSHA STEL: N/P **OSHA STEL Code:**
ACGIH TLV: N/P **ACGIH TLV Code:**
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical:

Ingredient Name: ISOBUTYLENE
Ingredient CAS Number: 115-11-7 **Ingredient CAS Code:** T
RTECS Number: UD0890000 **RTECS Code:** T
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 100 PPM
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: N/P **OSHA PEL Code:**
OSHA STEL: N/P **OSHA STEL Code:**
ACGIH TLV: N/P **ACGIH TLV Code:**
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: AMOUNT OF ISO-BUTYLENE IN MIXTURE SHOULDN'T PRESENT ANY SYMPTOMS OF TOXICITY IF THIS MIXTURE IS BREATHED.AIR IS NONTOXIC & NECESSARY TO SUPPORT LIFE.INHALATION OF AIR IN HIGH PRESSURE ENVIRO-MEN SUCH AS UNDERWATER DIVING,CAISSONS OR HYPERBARIC CHAMBERS CAN RESULT IN SYMPTOMS SIMILAR TO OVEREXPO TO PURE OXYGEN.THESE INCLUDE TINGLING OF FINGERS & TOES,ABNORMAL SENSA-TIONS,IMPAIRED COORDINATION & CON FUSION.DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS PAINS OR BENDS ARE POSSIBLE FOLLOWING RAPID DECOMPRESION.HI PRESSURE EFFECTS(GREATER THAN 2 ATOMOSPHERES OF OXYGEN) ARE ON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM.IMPROPER DECOMPRESSION R ESULT IN ACCUMU OF NITROGEN IN BLOOD.

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
INHALATION OF AIR IN HIGH PRESSURE ENVIRONMENT SUCH AS UNDERWATER DIVING, CAISSONS OR HYPERBARIC CHAMBERS CAN RESULT IN SYMPTOMS SIMILAR TO OVEREXPOSURE TO PURE OXYGEN. THESE INCLUDE TINGLING OF FINGE RS AND TOES, ABNORMAL SENSATIONS, IMPAIRED COORDINATION & CONFUSION. DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS PAINS OR BENDS ARE POSSIBLE FOLLOIWNG RAPID DECOMPRESSION.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
N/P

LD50 LC50 Mixture: N/P

Route of Entry Indicators:
Inhalation: YES
Skin: N/P
Ingestion: N/P

Carcenogenicity Indicators
NTP: NO
IARC: NO
OSHA: NO

Carcinogenicity Explanation: NEITHER ISOBUTYLENE OR AIR ARE LISTED IN IARC, NTP, OR BY OSHA AS A CARCINOGEN OR POTENTIAL CARCINOGEN.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

First Aid:
FACILITIES OR PRACTICES AT WHICH AIR IS BREATHED IN A HIGH PRESSURE ENVIRONMENT SHOULD BE PREPARED TO DEAL WITH THE ILLNESSES ASSOCIATED WITH DECOMPRESSION (BENDS OR CAISSON DISEASE). DECOMPRESSION EQ UIPMENT MAY BE REQUIRED.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Fire Fighting Procedures:
N/A
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
COMPRESSED AIR AT HIGH PRESSURES WILL ACCELERATE THE BURNING OF MATERIALS TO A GREATER RATE THAN THEY BURN AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE.
Extinguishing Media:
NONFLAMMABLE GAS.
Flash Point: Flash Point Text: N/A

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: N/P
Lower Limit(s): N/A
Upper Limit(s): N/A

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Spill Release Procedures:
N/A

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Repiratory Protection:
N/A
Ventilation:
N/A
Protective Gloves:
ANY MATERIAL.
Eye Protection: SAFETY GOGGLES OR GLASSES
Other Protective Equipment: SAFETY SHOES.
Work Hygenic Practices: N/P
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: CONTD OTHER INFO:(RUST FORMATION).CONC OF SO2,CL2,SALT,ETC IN THE MOISTURE ENHANCES THE RUSTING OF METALS IN THIS MIXTURE.ADDN RECOMMENDATIONS CONSULT L'AIR LIQUIDE'S ENCYLOPEDIA DE GAZ OR COMPRESSED GAS ASSOC PAMPHLET P-1.

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

HCC: G3
NRC/State License Number:
Net Property Weight for Ammo:
Boiling Point: =-194.4C, -317.9F **Boiling Point Text:**
Melting/Freezing Point: Melting/Freezing Text: N/A
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/P
Vapor Pressure: >-220.4F **Vapor Density:** 1.200KG/M3
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: N/P
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/P
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: N/P
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/P
Solubility in Water: BUNSEN COEFF=.0183
Appearance and Odor: COLORLESS GAS WITH POSSIBLE VERY SLIGHT OLEFINIC ODOR
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/P
Corrosion Rate: N/P

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
NONE
Stability Condition to Avoid:
N/A
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
NONE

Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/A

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Toxicological Information:
HIGH PRESSURE EFFECTS (GREATER THAN 2 ATMOSPHERES OF OXYGEN) ARE ON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM. IMPROPER DECOMPRESSION RESULTS IN THE ACCUMULATIONOF NITROGEN IN THE BLOOD. LIQUID DENSITY AT BOILING PO INT:54.70LB/FT3 (876.21 KG/M3). FREEZING POINT:N/A, BUBBLE POINT AT 1 ATM.=-317.8F (-194.35C).

Section 12 - Ecological Information
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Waste Disposal Methods:
N/A

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Transport Information:
COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S., NONFLAMMABLE GAS, UN 1956.

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

Other Information:
CONTD OTHER PRECAUT:PROTECT CYL FROM PHYSICAL DMG.STORE IN COOL DRY WELL-VENTILATED AREA AWAY FROM HEAVILY TRAFFICKED AREAS & EMERGENCY EXITS.DON'T ALLOW TEMP WHERE CYL STORED TO EXCEED 130F(53C).CYL SHOULD BE STORED UPRIGHT & FIRMLY SECURED TO PREVENT FALLING OR BEING KNOCKED OVER.FULL & EMPTY CYL SHOULD BE SEGREGATED.USE A 1ST IN-1ST OUT INVENTORY SYSTEM TO PREVENT FULL CYL BEING STORED FOR EXCE SSIVE PERIODS OF TIME.IF

MIXTURE IS DRY ITS NONCORROSIVE & MAY BE USED W/ALL MATLS OF CONSTRUCTION.MOISTURE CAUSES METAL OXIDES WHICH ARE FORMED W/AIR TO BE HYDRATED SO THAT THEY INCR IN VOLUME &LOSE THEIR PROTECTIVE ROLE(CONTD SUPPLEMENT

HMIS Transportation Information

Product Identification: 100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR
Transporation ID Number: 154224
Responsible Party CAGE: 42568
Date MSDS Prepared: 06/04/1989
Date MSDS Reviewed: 07/28/2000
MFN: 07/28/2000
Submitter: D DG
Status Code: A

Container Information

Unit of Issue: NK
Container Quantity: NK
Type of Container:
Net Unit Weight: UNK

Article without MSDS: N
Technical Entry NOS Shipping Number: 100PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR.
Radioactivity:
Form:
Net Explosive Weight:
Coast Guard Ammunition Code:
Magnetism:
AF MMAC Code:
DOD Exemption Number: N/A
Limited Quantity Indicator: N
Multiple Kit Number: 0
Kit Indicator: N
Kit Part Indicator: N
Review Indicator: N
Additional Data:
PER MSDS:COMPRESSED GAS N.O.S, NONFLAMMABLE GAS, UN 1956.

Department of Transportation Information

DOT Proper Shipping Name: COMPRESSED GASES, N.O.S.
DOT PSN Code: DQQ
Symbols: G
DOT PSN Modifier:
Hazard Class: 2.2
UN ID Number: UN1956
DOT Packaging Group:
Label: NONFLAMMABLE GAS
Special Provision(s): B13
Packaging Exception:
Non Bulk Packaging: 302,305
Bulk Packaging: 314,315
Maximimum Quanity in Passenger Area: 75 KG

Maximimum Quanity in Cargo Area: 150 KG
Stow in Vessel Requirements: A
Requirements Water/Sp/Other:

IMO Detail Information

IMO Proper Shipping Name: COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. o
IMO PSN Code: EQH
IMO PSN Modifier:
IMDG Page Number: 2124
UN Number: 1956
UN Hazard Class: 2(2.2)
IMO Packaging Group: -
Subsidiary Risk Label: -
EMS Number: 2-04
Medical First Aid Guide Number: 620

IATA Detail Information

IATA Proper Shipping Name: COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. *
IATA PSN Code: HDO
IATA PSN Modifier:
IATA UN Id Number: 1956
IATA UN Class: 2.2
Subsidiary Risk Class:
UN Packaging Group:
IATA Label: NON-FLAMMABLE GAS
Packaging Note for Passengers: 200
Maximum Quantity for Passengers: 75KG
Packaging Note for Cargo: 200
Maximum Quantity for Cargo: 150KG
Exceptions:

AFI Detail Information

AFI Proper Shipping Name: COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.
AFI Symbols: *
AFI PSN Code: HDO
AFI PSN Modifier:
AFI UN Id Number: UN1956
AFI Hazard Class: 2.2
AFI Packing Group: N/A
AFI Label:
Special Provisions: P5
Back Pack Reference: A6.3, A6.5,A6.6

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: 100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR
CAGE: 42568
Assigned Individual: N
Company Name: LIQUID AIR CORP ALPHAGAZ DIVISION
Company PO Box:
Company Street Address1: 2121 N CALIFORNIA BLVD
Company Street Address2: WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596 US
Health Emergency Telephone: 800-231-1366
Label Required Indicator: Y
Date Label Reviewed: 07/28/2000
Status Code: A

Manufacturer's Label Number:
Date of Label:
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: F
Chronic Hazard Indicator: N
Eye Protection Indicator: YES
Skin Protection Indicator: YES
Respiratory Protection Indicator: NO
Signal Word: CAUTION
Health Hazard: Slight
Contact Hazard: None
Fire Hazard: None
Reactivity Hazard: None

8/9/2002 10:46:43 AM

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

METALLIC MERCURY

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
METALLIC MERCURY

Product Identification: METALLIC MERCURY
Date of MSDS: 06/01/1986 **Technical Review Date:** 02/23/2001
FSC: 6685 **NIIN:** 00-996-6864
Submitter: D DG
Status Code: C
MFN: 01
Article: N
Kit Part: N

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: BETHLEHEM APPARATUS COMPANY INC.
Manufacturer's Address1: 890 FRONT ST.
Manufacturer's Address2: HELLERTOWN, PA 18055
Manufacturer's Country: US
General Information Telephone: 215-838-7034
Emergency Telephone: (215)838-7034
Emergency Telephone: (215)838-7034
MSDS Preparer's Name: N/P
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: N
Published: Y
CAGE: 89399
Special Project Code: N

Item Description

Item Name: GAGE,VACUUM
Item Manager: S9G
Specification Number: NONE
Type/Grade/Class: NOT APPLICABLE
Unit of Issue: EA
Unit of Issue Quantity: 1
Type of Container: GAGE

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: BETHLEHEM APPARATUS CO
Post Office Box: Y
Contractor's Address1: 890 FRONT ST
Contractor's Address2: HELLERTOWN, PA 18055-1507
Contractor's Telephone: 215-838-7034
Contractor's CAGE: 89399

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
METALLIC MERCURY

Ingredient Name: MERCURY (SARA III)
Ingredient CAS Number: 7439-97-6 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: OV4550000 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 100.
% Enviromental Weight:

Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: S, C, 0.1 MG/M3 **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: S, 0.05 MG/M3; 9192 **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity: 1 LB
DOT Reporting Quantity: 1 LB
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
METALLIC MERCURY

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: ACUTE & CHRONIC : TREMORS, PARALYSIS, LOSS OF MEMORY, CHRONIC RENAL DISEASE, GUM DISEASE, CONSTRICTION OF VISUAL FIELD,MENTAL FATIGUE, IRRITABILITY, EXCITABILITY, HEADACHES, DIGESTIVE DISTURBANCES, LO SS OF APPETITE.

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
SEE HEALTH HAZARDS.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
ALCOHOLISM, CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE OR KNOWN ALLERGY TO MERCURY.

LD50 LC50 Mixture: 44 MG/CUM/8 HOUR IHL-MAN TCLO

Route of Entry Indicators:
Inhalation: YES
Skin: YES
Ingestion: YES

Carcenogenicity Indicators
NTP: NO
IARC: NO
OSHA: NO

Carcinogenicity Explanation: N/R

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
METALLIC MERCURY

First Aid:
ALL EMERGENCY OR FIRST AID PROCEDURES SHOULD ONLY BE TAKEN UPON ADVICE FROM A QUALIFIED PHYICIAN, EVEN IF MERCURY IS INGESTED. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITIN.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
METALLIC MERCURY

Fire Fighting Procedures:
FIREFIGHTERS NEED TO USE A SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
MERCURY IS NONFLAMMABLE AND NOHEXPLOSIVE. WHEN EXPOSED TO HIGH

TEMPERATURES DURING A FIRE, THE MERCURY WIL VAPOTIZE AND FORM EXTREMELY TOXIC FUMES.
Extinguishing Media:
USE MEDIA SUITABLE FOR SURROUNDING FIRE.
Flash Point: Flash Point Text: N/R

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: NONE
Lower Limit(s): N/R
Upper Limit(s): N/R

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
METALLIC MERCURY

Spill Release Procedures:
CLEAN UP SPILLS IMMEDIATELY, USE VACUUM CLEANERS OR PUMPS DESIGNED FOR MERCURY PICK-UP. AREAS CAN BE WASHED WITH DECONTAMINENT AFTER CLEAN-UP. USE MERCURY ONLY IN AREAS THAT HAVE NON-POROUS FLOORS AND COUNTERS TO FACILITATE CLEAN-UP.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
METALLIC MERCURY

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection
METALLIC MERCURY

Repiratory Protection:
FOR CONCENTRATIONS BELOW 0.5 MG/CUM A MERCURY VAPOR DUST MASK CAN BE USED. FOR HIGHER CONCENTRATIONS USE CARTRIDGE RESPIRATORS OR A SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.
Ventilation:
LOCAL EXHAUST AT WORK STATIONS IS RECOMMENDED TO KEEP VAPOR IN THE BREATHING ZONE A MINIMUM.
Protective Gloves:
RUBBER
Eye Protection: SAFETY GLASSES
Other Protective Equipment: USE DISPOSABLE CLOTHING WHENEVER POSSIBLE. SHOES AND BOOTS WORN IN MERCURY AREAS SHOULD BE KEPT THERE AT ALL TIMES.
Work Hygenic Practices: NO EATING, DRINKING OR SMOKING IN MERCURY AREAS. WASH BEFORE EATING, DRINKING OR SMOKING, USE GOOD PERSONAL HYGIENE
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: STORE MERCURY IN SEALED CONTAINERS. USE WATER OR MINERAL OIL OVER MERCURY WHERE NORMAL LIDS OR CAPS CANNOT BE USED.

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
METALLIC MERCURY

HCC: Z2
NRC/State License Number: N/R
Net Property Weight for Ammo: N/R
Boiling Point: =356.7C, 674.F **Boiling Point Text:**
Melting/Freezing Point: =-38.7C, -38.F **Melting/Freezing Text:**
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/R
Vapor Pressure: 0.0012 **Vapor Density:** 6.9
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: 13.59
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/R
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: N/P
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/K
Solubility in Water: NEGLIGIBLE
Appearance and Odor: SILVER METALLIC LIQUID,NO ODOR.
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/K
Corrosion Rate: N/R

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
METALLIC MERCURY

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
OXIDIZING ACIDS SUCH AS NITRIC, ACETYLENE, AMMONIA, CHLORINE DIOXIDE, ETHANOL, AND METHYL AZIDE.
Stability Condition to Avoid:
HIGH TEMPERATURES
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
MERCURY DOES NOT DECOMPOSE
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/R

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
METALLIC MERCURY

Toxicological Information:
N/P

Section 12 - Ecological Information
METALLIC MERCURY

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
METALLIC MERCURY

Waste Disposal Methods:
DO NOT INCINERATE.RETURN TO RECLAMATION CENTERS.

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
METALLIC MERCURY

Transport Information:
N/P

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
METALLIC MERCURY

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
METALLIC MERCURY

Other Information:
N/P

HMIS Transportation Information

Product Identification: METALLIC MERCURY
Transporation ID Number: 97303
Responsible Party CAGE: 89399
Date MSDS Prepared: 06/01/1986
Date MSDS Reviewed: 02/23/2001
MFN: 02/23/2001
Submitter: D DG
Status Code: C

Container Information
- **Unit of Issue:** EA
- **Container Quantity:** 1
- **Type of Container:** GAGE
- **Net Unit Weight:** UNKNOWN

Article without MSDS: N
Technical Entry NOS Shipping Number:
Radioactivity:
Form:
Net Explosive Weight: N/P
Coast Guard Ammunition Code:
Magnetism: N/P
AF MMAC Code:
DOD Exemption Number: N/A
Limited Quantity Indicator: N
Multiple Kit Number: 0
Kit Indicator: N
Kit Part Indicator: N
Review Indicator: Y
Additional Data:

NOT REGULATED FOR WATER TRANSPORT FOR MNFR ARTICLES OR INSTRUMENTS CONTAINING UP TO AND INCLUDING 1K G(2.2LBS)MERCURY METAL IMDG CODE P.8182.

Department of Transportation Information

DOT Proper Shipping Name: MERCURY
DOT PSN Code: IZP
Symbols: A
DOT PSN Modifier: CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
Hazard Class: 8
UN ID Number: UN2809
DOT Packaging Group: III
Label: CORROSIVE
Special Provision(s):
Packaging Exception:
Non Bulk Packaging: 164
Bulk Packaging: NONE
Maximimum Quanity in Passenger Area: NO LIMIT
Maximimum Quanity in Cargo Area: NO LIMIT
Stow in Vessel Requirements: B
Requirements Water/Sp/Other: 40,97

IMO Detail Information

IMO Proper Shipping Name: NOT REGULATED FOR THIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION
IMO PSN Code: ZZZ
IMO PSN Modifier:
IMDG Page Number: N/R
UN Number: N/R
UN Hazard Class: N/R
IMO Packaging Group: N/R
Subsidiary Risk Label: N/R
EMS Number: N/R
Medical First Aid Guide Number: N/R

IATA Detail Information

IATA Proper Shipping Name: MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
IATA PSN Code: QBQ
IATA PSN Modifier:
IATA UN Id Number: 2809
IATA UN Class: 8
Subsidiary Risk Class:
UN Packaging Group: III
IATA Label: CORROSIVE
Packaging Note for Passengers: SEE 805
Maximum Quantity for Passengers: SEE 805
Packaging Note for Cargo: SEE 805
Maximum Quantity for Cargo: SEE 805
Exceptions: A48, A69

AFI Detail Information

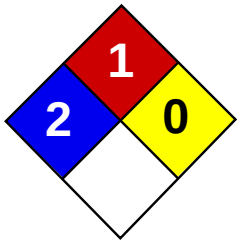
AFI Proper Shipping Name: MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
AFI Symbols:
AFI PSN Code: PYK
AFI PSN Modifier:
AFI UN Id Number: UN2809

AFI Hazard Class: 8
AFI Packing Group: I
AFI Label:
Special Provisions: P5
Back Pack Reference: A12.10

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: METALLIC MERCURY
CAGE: 89399
Assigned Individual: N
Company Name: BETHLEHEM APPARATUS CO
Company PO Box: Y
Company Street Address1: 890 FRONT ST
Company Street Address2: HELLERTOWN, PA 18055-1507 US
Health Emergency Telephone:
Label Required Indicator: Y
Date Label Reviewed: 12/16/1998
Status Code: C
Manufacturer's Label Number:
Date of Label: 12/16/1998
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: F
Chronic Hazard Indicator: N/P
Eye Protection Indicator: N/P
Skin Protection Indicator: N/P
Respiratory Protection Indicator: N/P
Signal Word: N/P
Health Hazard:
Contact Hazard:
Fire Hazard:
Reactivity Hazard:

8/8/2002 1:37:38 AM



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Selenium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Selenium

Catalog Codes: SLS2629

CAS#: 7782-49-2

RTECS: VS7700000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Selenium

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: Se

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Selenium	7782-49-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Selenium: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 6700 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label.

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Combustible materials should be stored away from extreme heat and away from strong oxidizing agents.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.2 (mg/m3) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Solid metallic powder.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.96 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 684.9°C (1264.8°F)

Melting Point: 217°C (422.6°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 4.81 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 6700 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Passes through the placental barrier in animal. Excreted in maternal milk in human.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Selenium powder : UN2658 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Selenium Massachusetts RTK: Selenium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Selenium SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Selenium CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Selenium

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R36- Irritating to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:24 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Appendix 6

Revised End Point Sampling Map

LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- SW-1 PROPOSED SIDEWALL END POINT SAMPLE LOCATION (SVOCs AND METALS
- SW-1 PROPOSED SIDEWALL END POINT SAMPLE LOCATION (VOCs, SVOCs, PESTICIDES, PCBS, AND METALS
- SW-1 PROPOSED SIDEWALL END POINT SAMPLE LOCATION (VOCs)
- BOT-1 PROPOSED BOTTOM END POINT SAMPLE LOCATION (SVOCs and METALS)
- BOT-1 PROPOSED BOTTOM END POINT SAMPLE LOCATION (VOCs, SVOCs, PESTICIDES, PCBS, AND METALS

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IS DRAWING A100 CELLAR LEVEL PLAN OBTAINED FROM STUDIO/GANG/ARCHITECTS AND DATED 02/22/2011.
2. END POINT SAMPLES SHALL BE COLLECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION (NYSDEC) DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION (DER)–10 TECHNICAL GUIDANCE FOR SITE INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIATION DOCUMENT DATED MAY 2010.
3. END POINT SAMPLES WILL BE ANALYZED FOR SEMI–VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (SVOC) AND TOTAL METALS USING EPA METHODS, WITH THE FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS: SIDEWALL SAMPLES SW–9 THROUGH SW–11 WILL BE ANALYZED FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOC) ONLY; AND SIDEWALL SAMPLES SW–4 AND SW–5 AND BOTTOM SAMPLES BOT–8 THROUGH BOT–10 WILL BE ANALYZED FOR VOCS, SVOCS, PESTICIDES, POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB), AND METALS.
4. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) SAMPLES WILL BE COLLECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4.5 OF THE REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN (RAWP) DATED OCTOBER 2011.

Warning: It is a violation of the NYS Education Law Article 145 for any person, unless he is acting under the direction of a licensed Professional Engineer, to alter this item in any way.

LANGAN
ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
21 Penn Plaza, 8th Floor New York, NY 10001
P: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444
www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CONNECTICUT FLORIDA NEVADA VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
NJ Certificate of Authorization No: 24GA27996400

HIGHLINE 131410

END POINT SAMPLING MAP

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Dwg. No.
170119302	10/26/11	1" = 30'	4

© 2010 Langan Engineering and Environmental Services Inc.

Appendix 7

Revised QHHEA

4.12 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

Conceptual Site Model

A conceptual site model (CSM) has been developed based on the finding from the subsurface investigations performed at the Site. The purpose of the CSM is to develop a simplified framework for understanding the distribution of impacted materials, potential migration pathways, and potentially complete exposure pathways.

Known and Potential Sources

The Remedial Investigation identified the elevated concentrations of metals in soil at the Site exceeding Track 1 SCOs, which includes arsenic, copper, lead, nickel, zinc. These contaminants appear to be a constituent of the heterogeneous historic fill material and are not related to a spill or separate contaminant source. The RI also identified elevated concentrations of VOCs in soil exceeding Track 1 SCOs, which includes acetone and xylenes. The source of the VOCs in soil appears to be an off-site historic petroleum release (NYSDEC Spill No. 10-09353) to the west of the Site.

The RI identified elevated concentrations of VOCs (benzene, chloroform, and toluene) and SVOCs (naphthalene) in groundwater at the Site exceeding the TOGS 1.1.1 GA standards. The source of the VOCs and SVOCs in groundwater appears to be an off-site historic petroleum release (NYSDEC Spill No. 10-09353) to the west of the Site. Elevated concentrations of PCBs (Aroclor 1248 and 1260) and metals (mercury and selenium) in unfiltered samples were detected in groundwater at the Site exceeding the TOGS 1.1.1 GA standards.

The RI identified elevated concentrations of VOCs (1,2,4-trimethyl benzene, acetone, benzene, cyclohexane, ethylbenzene, n-hexane, o-xylene, m,p-xylene, tetrahydrofuran, and toluene) in soil vapor. The source of the

VOCs in soil vapor appear to be from an off-site historic petroleum release (NYSDEC Spill No. 10-09353) to the west of the Site.

Nature, Extent, Fate and Transport of Contaminants

Concentrations of metals exceeding the Track 1 SCOs are present within the historic fill at the Site. These contaminants are a constituent of the historic fill material that was used to fill the land for development purposes and is present to a depth of approximately 12 feet bgs. Based on the findings of the RI and current Site conditions, these contaminants are not mobile or migrating within or from the site.

Concentrations of VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and metals exceeding TOGS 1.1.1 GA standards are present in groundwater at the Site. The depth of groundwater is approximately 10 feet at the site. The source of the VOC and SVOC contamination appears to from an off-site historic petroleum release (NYSDEC Spill No. 10-09353) to the west of the Site, with the exception of the chloroform. Runoff from an up-gradient and off-site car was may be the source of the chloroform in groundwater.

There were elevated concentrations of VOCs in soil vapor. The source of the VOC soil vapors appears to be from an off-site historic petroleum release (NYSDEC Spill No. 10-09353) to the west of the site. It is expected that soil vapors would accumulate underneath the proposed building foundation. An engineered composite cover slab, consisting of the building foundation and a vapor barrier, will act as a vertical barrier to the soil vapor coming into the building.

Potential Routes of Exposure

Currently, there are no potential migration pathways for absorptions or ingestion, since there the Site is covered with buildings on approximately 60% of the site, with the remaining 40% of the site

covered with pavement, and there are no human receptors at the site. The soil at the site is primarily contaminated with VOCs and metals. The groundwater at the site is primarily contaminated with VOCs, SVOCs, and PCBs. And there are VOC-contaminated soil vapors at the site.

The work performed at the site will include excavation of soil/fill material, dewatering, and general construction activities, and will affect the on-site construction/remediation works and the off-site local population. The construction and remediation work at the site will expose the contaminants to the on-site workers in a variety of ways, including direct contact to the soil and groundwater (during dewatering), and ingestion or inhalation of the soil (by means of dust), groundwater, and soil vapors. These exposures will be limited to short durations through the intrusive work. The construction and remediation work at the site may expose the contaminants to off-site local residents in a variety of ways, including inhalation of soil (by means of dust) and soil vapors.

A Construction Health and Safety Plan will be implemented during construction and remediation work for the safety of the on-site workers and off-site local workers. Some measures include conducting a community air monitoring programs (CAMP) for dust and VOCs to track on-site and off-site conditions, requiring personal protective equipment, provisions for upgrading the level of personal protective equipment when needed, and applying dust and vapor suppression measures where applicable and needed, for on-site workers and the off-site local population.

Upon the completion of remediation and construction activities, the majority of the site will be covered by the engineering composite cover (i.e. building footprint and vapor barrier). The remainder of the area will be a landscaped area will be capped with two feet of certified clean cover material. The clean fill material capping capping and the engineered composite cover will prevent direct exposure humans to the impacted soil, groundwater, and soil vapors at the site.

Existence of Human Health Exposure

An exposure pathway begins with a source and mechanism of contaminant release, resulting in the contamination of a receiving matrix (environmental medium). A complete exposure pathway also requires a point of potential contact with the contaminated matrix (i.e., exposure point), an exposure route (i.e., inhalation, ingestion, or dermal contact), and a receptor population. If an exposure pathway is not complete because it does not include a contaminated matrix, a point of potential contact, an exposure route, or a receptor, then no risk exists.

On-site sources of metals and VOCs will be removed over approximately 90% of the property during soil excavation; therefore, no pathway to exposure will exist. Any residual metals or VOCs contaminated soil that is not excavated will be covered with an engineering composite cover (i.e. the building slab and vapor barrier), thereby eliminating the exposure pathway.

The groundwater at the site is contaminated with VOCs, SVOCs, and PCBs. The source of VOCs and SVOCs in groundwater, as well as the resulting soil vapors from the groundwater contamination, will be addressed through the remediation of the off-site historic petroleum release in the NYSDEC Spills Program. Any residual groundwater contamination will be addressed through the vapor barrier, which is part of the engineered composite cover. The vapor barrier will also prevent against any residual soil vapors trying to infiltrate the building. Additionally, the building will receive water from a municipal source not from the groundwater at the site.

Receptor Populations

The receptors identified under the proposed remedy include:

- On-site workers: adult (remediation and construction workers), and
- Temporary worker: adult (utility worker/inspector, subcontractors, sampler/remediation inspector).

The receptors identified under the proposed remedy and future site use as mixed-use commercial/retail development include:

- Adult and child patrons of commercial and retail properties,
- On-site workers: adult retail/commercial office/maintenance workers, and
- Temporary worker: adult (utility worker/inspector, landscape worker, construction worker).

The receptors identified above are believed to be the primary receptors of interest.

Overall Human Health Exposure Assessment

The proposed development requires excavation which will remove 90% of the contaminated soil/fill material on-site which exceeds the Track 1 SCOs. The Site will also be fully covered with an engineering composite cover (i.e. the building foundation and the vapor barrier) or two feet of certified clean cover material, eliminating any threat to human health or the environment. The groundwater at the site is not a source of drinking water, and a vapor barrier will implemented at the site to address any residual and off-site sources of soil vapor.

Exposure to the contaminated media (soil, groundwater, and soil vapor) is most likely to occur during the remedial and construction work to both the on-site workers and the off-site local population. In order to eliminate or greatly reduce the possible exposure levels, a CHASP will be implemented in order to monitoring dust and vapor emissions, set personal protective equipment requirements for on-site personnel, have provisions to increase the level of personal protective equipment as needed, and apply dust and vapor suppression measures where applicable and needed, for on-site workers and the off-site local population.